

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
CENTRAL VALLEY REGION**

364 Knollcrest Drive, Suite 205, Redding, California 96002
Phone (530) 224-4845 • Fax (530) 224-4857

[Central Valley Home Page](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley) (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley)

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) CA0078921
ORDER R5-2020-0004**

**WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE
CITY OF ALTURAS
CITY OF ALTURAS WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
MODOC COUNTY**

The following Discharger is subject to waste discharge requirements (WDR's) set forth in this Order:

Table 1. Discharger Information

Discharger:	City of Alturas
Name of Facility:	City of Alturas Wastewater Treatment Plant
Facility Street Address:	20099 County Road 54
Facility City, State, Zip:	Alturas, CA 96101
Facility County:	Modoc County

Table 2. Discharge Location

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude (North)	Discharge Point Longitude (West)	Receiving Water
001	Treated Municipal Wastewater	41° 28' 35.23"	120° 32' 27.56" W	Pit River

Table 3. Administrative Information

This Order was Adopted on:	20 February 2020
This Order shall become effective on:	1 April 2020
This Order shall expire on:	31 March 2025
The Discharger shall file a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) as an application for reissuance of WDRs in accordance with title 23, California Code of Regulations, and an application for reissuance of a NPDES permit no later than:	31 March 2024
The United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region have classified this discharge as follows:	Minor

I, Patrick Pulupa, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of the Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region, on **20 February 2020**.

PATRICK PULUPA, Executive Officer

**WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 TABLE OF CONTENTS**

I. Facility Information 3
 II. Findings 3
 III. Discharge Prohibitions..... 4
 IV. Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications 5
 A. Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001 5
 1. Final Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001 5
 2. Interim Effluent Limitations..... 7
 B. Land Discharge Specifications – Not Applicable..... 8
 C. Recycling Specifications – Not Applicable 8
 V. Receiving Water Limitations 8
 A. Surface Water Limitations..... 8
 B. Groundwater Limitations – Not Applicable 10
 VI. Provisions 11
 A. Standard Provisions..... 11
 B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements 15
 C. Special Provisions..... 15
 1. Reopener Provisions..... 15
 2. Special Studies, Technical Reports and Additional Monitoring Requirements 17
 3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention 19
 4. Construction, Operation and Maintenance Specifications..... 19
 5. Special Provisions for Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) 19
 6. Other Special Provisions..... 21
 7. Compliance Schedules 21
 VII. Compliance Determination 21

TABLES

Table 1. Discharger Information 1
 Table 2. Discharge Location 1
 Table 3. Administrative Information 1
 Table 4. Effluent Limitations 5
 Table 5. Interim Effluent Limitations for BOD₅ and TSS 7

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Definitions A-1
 Attachment B – MapS..... B-1
 Attachment C – Flow Schematic..... C-2
 Attachment D – Standard Provisions..... D-1
 Attachment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program E-1
 Attachment F – Fact Sheet..... F-1
 Attachment G – Summary Of Reasonable Potential Analysis G-1
 Attachment H – Calculation of WQBEL’S H-1

I. FACILITY INFORMATION

Information describing the City of Alturas, City of Alturas Wastewater Treatment Plant (Facility) is summarized in Table 1 and in sections I and II of the Fact Sheet (Attachment F). Section I of the Fact Sheet also includes information regarding the Facility's permit application.

II. FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region (hereinafter Central Valley Water Board), finds:

- A. Legal Authorities.** This Order serves as waste discharge requirements (WDR's) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. EPA and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit authorizing the Discharger to discharge into waters of the United States at the discharge location described in Table 2 subject to the WDR's in this Order.
- B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).** Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of CEQA, (commencing with section 21100) of Division 13 of Public Resources Code.
- C. Background and Rationale for Requirements.** The Central Valley Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the application, through monitoring and reporting programs, and other available information. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F), which contains background information and rationale for the requirements in this Order, is hereby incorporated into and constitutes Findings for this Order. Attachments A through E and G through H are also incorporated into this Order.
- D. Provisions and Requirements Implementing State Law.** The provisions/requirements in subsections IV.B, IV.C, V.B, VI.C.4, and VI.C.6 are included to implement state law only. These provisions/requirements are not required or authorized under the federal CWA; consequently, violations of these provisions/requirements are not subject to the enforcement remedies that are available for NPDES violations.
- E. Monitoring and Reporting.** 40 C.F.R. section 122.48 requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 authorize the Central Valley Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements. The Monitoring and Reporting Program is provided in Attachment E.

The technical and monitoring reports in this Order are required in accordance with Water Code section 13267, which states the following in subsection (b)(1), "In

conducting an investigation specified in subdivision (a), the regional board may require that any person who has discharged, discharges, or is suspected of having discharged discharging, or who proposes to discharge waste within its region, or any citizen or domiciliary, or political agency or entity of this state who has discharged, discharges, or is suspected of having discharged or discharging, or who proposes to discharge, waste outside of its region could affect the quality of waters within its region shall furnish, under penalty of perjury, technical or monitoring program reports which the regional board requires. The burden, including costs, of these reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report and the benefits to be obtained from the reports. In requiring those reports, the regional board shall provide the person with a written explanation with regard to the need for the reports and shall identify the evidence that supports requiring that person to provide the reports.”

The Discharger owns and operates the Facility subject to this Order. The monitoring reports required by this Order are necessary to determine compliance with this Order. The need for the monitoring reports is discussed in the Fact Sheet.

- F. Notification of Interested Persons.** The Central Valley Water Board has notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDR’s for the discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Details of the notification are provided in the Fact Sheet.
- G. Consideration of Public Comment.** The Central Valley Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge. Details of the Public Hearing are provided in the Fact Sheet.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Order R5-2014-0033 is rescinded upon the effective date of this Order except for enforcement purposes, and, in order to meet the provisions contained in division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the CWA and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, the Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order. This action in no way prevents the Central Valley Water Board from taking enforcement action for violations of the previous Order.

III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

- A.** Discharge of wastewater from the Facility, as the Facility is specifically described in the Fact Sheet in section II.B, in a manner different from that described in this Order is prohibited.
- B.** The by-pass or overflow of wastes to surface waters is prohibited, except as allowed by Federal Standard Provisions I.G. and I.H. (Attachment D).
- C.** Neither the discharge nor its treatment shall create a nuisance as defined in section 13050 of the Water Code.

- D. Discharge of waste classified as ‘hazardous’, as defined in the California Code of Regulations, title 22, section 66261.1 et seq., is prohibited.
- E. **Average Dry Weather Flow.** Discharges exceeding an average dry weather flow of 0.50 million gallons per day (MGD) are prohibited.

IV. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

A. Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001

1. Final Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001

The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the following effluent limitations at Discharge Point 001. Unless otherwise specified compliance shall be measured at Monitoring Location EFF-001, as described in the Monitoring and Reporting Program, Attachment E:

- a. The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the effluent limitations specified in Table 4:

Table 4. Effluent Limitations

Parameters	Units	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), 5-day @ 20°Celsius	milligrams per liter (mg/L)	10 ^{1,2}	15 ^{1,2}	--
BOD	mg/L	30 ³	45 ³	--
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	10 ^{1,2}	15 ^{1,2}	--
TSS	mg/L	30 ³	45 ³	--
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	micrograms per liter (µg/L)	18	--	22
Bis (2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate	µg/L	10.6	--	16.6
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	6.7	--	15
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	26	--	40
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L	290	370	--
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	1.4 ⁴	2.0 ⁴	--
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	pounds per day (lbs/day) ⁵	5.8 ⁴	8.3 ⁴	--
Nitrate Plus Nitrite, Total (as N)	mg/L	10	15	--

Table 4 Notes:

1. Effluent limitations applicable when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water.
2. Final effluent limitations effective 1 May 2024.
3. Effluent limitations applicable when 20:1 dilution, or greater, is available within the receiving water.
4. Final effluent limitations effective 31 March 2030.
5. Based on a design average dry weather flow of 0.50 MGD.
 - b. **pH:**
 - i. 6.5 Standard Units (SU) as an instantaneous minimum.
 - ii. 8.5 SU as an instantaneous maximum.
 - c. **Percent Removal.** The average monthly percent removal of 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD₅) and total suspended solids (TSS) shall not be less than 85 percent.
 - d. **Acute Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET).** Survival of aquatic organisms in 96-hour bioassays of undiluted waste shall be no less than:
 - i. 70%, minimum for any one bioassay; and
 - ii. 90%, median for any three consecutive bioassays.
 - e. **Total Residual Chlorine.** Effluent total residual chlorine shall not exceed:
 - i. 0.011 mg/L, as a 4-day average; and
 - ii. 0.019 mg/L, as a 1-hour average.
 - f. **Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity. Effective 31 March 2030,** the effluent chronic toxicity shall not exceed **1** chronic toxicity units (as 100/NOEC) **AND** a percent effect of 25 percent (%) at 100 percent (%) effluent, for any endpoint as the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a six-week period.

g. Total Coliform Organisms.

- i. Effluent total coliform organisms shall not exceed the following when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water. Compliance shall be measured immediately after disinfection.
 - (a) 2.2 most probable number per 100 milliliter (MPN/100mL), as a 7-day median;
 - (b) 23 MPN/100 mL, more than once in any 30-day period; and
 - (c) 240 MPN/100 mL, at any time.
- ii. Effluent total coliform organisms shall not exceed the following when 20:1 dilution, or greater, is available within the receiving water. Compliance shall be measured immediately after disinfection.
 - (a) 23 MPN/100 mL, as a 7-day median, and
 - (b) 240 MPN/100mL, more than once in any 30-day period.

h. Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C. The effluent calendar year annual average electrical conductivity shall not exceed 1030 µmhos/cm.

2. Interim Effluent Limitations

The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the following limitations at Discharge Point 001, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location EFF-001 as described in the attached MRP. These interim effluent limitations shall apply in lieu of the corresponding final effluent limitations specified for the same parameters during the time period indicated in this provision.

- a. **Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET). Effective immediately and until 31 March 2030**, the effluent chronic toxicity shall not exceed **16 TUc** (as 100/NOEC) AND a percent effect of 25 percent at 6.25 percent effluent, for any endpoint as the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a 6-week period. This interim effluent limitation shall apply in lieu of the final effluent limitation for chronic WET (section IV.A.1.f).
- b. **Effective immediately and until 30 April 2024**, the Discharger shall maintain compliance with the interim effluent limitations for BOD5 and TSS specified in Table 5, below. These interim effluent limitations shall apply in lieu of the corresponding final effluent limitations specified in section IV.A.1.a.

Table 5. Interim Effluent Limitations for BOD₅ and TSS

Parameter	Units	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	mg/L	30	45	--
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	45	--

Table 5 Notes:

1. Interim effluent limitations applicable when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water.
 - c. **Effective immediately and until 31 March 2030**, the Discharger shall maintain compliance with the interim effluent limitations for ammonia as specified in Table 6, below. These interim effluent limitations shall apply in lieu of the corresponding final effluent limitations specified in section IV.A.1.a.

Table 6. Interim Effluent Limitations for Ammonia

Parameter	Units	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	37	52
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	lbs/day	155	220

Table 6 Notes:

1. Mass-based effluent limitations are based on a design average dry weather flow of 0.50 MGD

B. Land Discharge Specifications – Not Applicable

C. Recycling Specifications – Not Applicable

V. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Surface Water Limitations

The discharge shall not cause the following in the Pit River:

1. **Bacteria.** The fecal coliform concentration, based on a minimum of not less than five samples for any 30-day period, to exceed a geometric mean of 200 MPN/100 mL, nor more than 10 percent of the total number of fecal coliform samples taken during any 30-day period to exceed 400 MPN/100 mL.
2. **Biostimulatory Substances.** Water to contain biostimulatory substances which promote aquatic growths in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
3. **Chemical Constituents.** Chemical constituents to be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses.
4. **Color.** Discoloration that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses.
5. **Dissolved Oxygen:**
 - a. The monthly median of the mean daily dissolved oxygen concentration to fall below 85 percent of saturation in the main water mass;

- b. The 95-percentile dissolved oxygen concentration to fall below 75 percent of saturation; nor
 - c. The dissolved oxygen concentration to be reduced below 7.0 mg/L at any time.
6. **Floating Material.** Floating material to be present in amounts that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
7. **Oil and Grease.** Oils, greases, waxes, or other materials to be present in concentrations that cause nuisance, result in a visible film or coating on the surface of the water or on objects in the water, or otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses.
8. **pH.** The pH to be depressed below 6.5 nor raised above 8.5.
9. **Pesticides:**
 - a. Pesticides to be present, individually or in combination, in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses;
 - b. Pesticides to be present in bottom sediments or aquatic life in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses;
 - c. Total identifiable persistent chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides to be present in the water column at concentrations detectable within the accuracy of analytical methods approved by U.S. EPA or the Executive Officer;
 - d. Pesticide concentrations to exceed those allowable by applicable antidegradation policies (see State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 and 40 CFR section 131.12.);
 - e. Pesticide concentrations to exceed the lowest levels technically and economically achievable;
 - f. Pesticides to be present in concentration in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCL's) set forth in CCR, Title 22, division 4, chapter 15; nor
 - g. Thiobencarb to be present in excess of 1.0 µg/L.
10. **Radioactivity:**
 - a. Radionuclides to be present in concentrations that are harmful to human, plant, animal, or aquatic life nor that result in the accumulation of radionuclides in the food web to an extent that presents a hazard to human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.

- b. Radionuclides to be present in excess of the MCL's specified in Table 64442 of section 64442 and Table 64443 of section 64443 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.
- 11. **Suspended Sediments.** The suspended sediment load and suspended sediment discharge rate of surface waters to be altered in such a manner as to cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
- 12. **Settleable Substances.** Substances to be present in concentrations that result in the deposition of material that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses.
- 13. **Suspended Material.** Suspended material to be present in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
- 14. **Taste and Odors.** Taste- or odor-producing substances to be present in concentrations that impart undesirable tastes or odors to fish flesh or other edible products of aquatic origin, or that cause nuisance, or otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses.
- 15. **Temperature.** The natural temperature to be increased by more than 5° Fahrenheit. Compliance to be determined based on the difference in temperature at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N and RSW-002 and the difference in temperature at Monitoring Locations RSW-001S and RSW-002.
- 16. **Toxicity.** Toxic substances to be present, individually or in combination, in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
- 17. **Turbidity.**
 - a. Shall not exceed 2 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) where natural turbidity is less than 1 NTU;
 - b. Shall not increase more than 1 NTU where natural turbidity is between 1 and 5 NTUs;
 - c. Shall not increase more than 20 percent where natural turbidity is between 5 and 50 NTUs;
 - d. Shall not increase more than 10 NTU where natural turbidity is between 50 and 100 NTUs; nor
 - e. Shall not increase more than 10 percent where natural turbidity is greater than 100 NTUs.

B. Groundwater Limitations – Not Applicable

VI. PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

1. The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions included in Attachment D.
2. The Discharger shall comply with the following provisions. In the event that there is any conflict, duplication, or overlap between provisions specified by this Order, the more stringent provision shall apply:
 - a. If the Discharger's wastewater treatment plant is publicly owned or subject to regulation by California Public Utilities Commission, it shall be supervised and operated by persons possessing certificates of appropriate grade according to Title 23, CCR, division 3, chapter 26.
 - b. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this Order may be terminated or modified for cause, including, but not limited to:
 - i. violation of any term or condition contained in this Order;
 - ii. obtaining this Order by misrepresentation or by failing to disclose fully all relevant facts;
 - iii. a change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge; and
 - iv. a material change in the character, location, or volume of discharge.

The causes for modification include:

- i. New regulations. New regulations have been promulgated under section 405(d) of the CWA, or the standards or regulations on which the permit was based have been changed by promulgation of amended standards or regulations or by judicial decision after the permit was issued.
- ii. Land application plans. When required by a permit condition to incorporate a land application plan for beneficial reuse of sewage sludge, to revise an existing land application plan, or to add a land application plan.
- iii. Change in sludge use or disposal practice. Under 40 CFR section 122.62(a)(1), a change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practice is a cause for modification of the permit. It is cause for revocation and reissuance if the Discharger requests or agrees.

The Central Valley Water Board may review and revise this Order at any time upon application of any affected person or the Central Valley Water Board's own motion.

- c. If a toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any scheduled compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is established under section 307(a) of the CWA, or amendments thereto, for a toxic pollutant that is present in the discharge authorized herein, and such standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation upon such pollutant in this Order, the Central Valley Water Board will revise or modify this Order in accordance with such toxic effluent standard or prohibition.

The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards and prohibitions within the time provided in the regulations that establish those standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified.

- d. This Order shall be modified, or alternately revoked and reissued, to comply with any applicable effluent standard or limitation issued or approved under sections 301(b)(2)(C) and (D), 304(b)(2), and 307(a)(2) of the CWA, if the effluent standard or limitation so issued or approved:
 - i. Contains different conditions or is otherwise more stringent than any effluent limitation in the Order; or
 - ii. Controls any pollutant limited in the Order.

The Order, as modified or reissued under this paragraph, shall also contain any other requirements of the CWA then applicable.

- e. The provisions of this Order are severable. If any provision of this Order is found invalid, the remainder of this Order shall not be affected.
- f. The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize any adverse effects to waters of the State or users of those waters resulting from any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this Order. Reasonable steps shall include such accelerated or additional monitoring as necessary to determine the nature and impact of the non-complying discharge or sludge use or disposal.
- g. The Discharger shall ensure compliance with any existing or future pretreatment standard promulgated by U.S. EPA under section 307 of the CWA, or amendment thereto, for any discharge to the municipal system.
- h. A copy of this Order shall be maintained at the discharge facility and be available at all times to operating personnel. Key operating personnel shall be familiar with its content.
- i. Safeguard to electric power failure:

- i. The Discharger shall provide safeguards to assure that, should there be reduction, loss, or failure of electric power, the discharge shall comply with the terms and conditions of this Order.
 - ii. Upon written request by the Central Valley Water Board, the Discharger shall submit a written description of safeguards. Such safeguards may include alternate power sources, standby generators, retention capacity, operating procedures, or other means. A description of the safeguards provided shall include an analysis of the frequency, duration, and impact of power failures experienced over the past 5 years on effluent quality and on the capability of the Discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the Order. The adequacy of the safeguards is subject to the approval of the Central Valley Water Board.
 - iii. Should the treatment works not include safeguards against reduction, loss, or failure of electric power, or should the Central Valley Water Board not approve the existing safeguards, the Discharger shall, within 90 days of having been advised in writing by the Central Valley Water Board that the existing safeguards are inadequate, provide to the Central Valley Water Board and U.S. EPA a schedule of compliance for providing safeguards such that in the event of reduction, loss, or failure of electric power, the Discharger shall comply with the terms and conditions of this Order. The schedule of compliance shall, upon approval of the Central Valley Water Board, become a condition of this Order.
- j. The Discharger, upon written request of the Central Valley Water Board, shall file with the Board a technical report on its preventive (failsafe) and contingency (cleanup) plans for controlling accidental discharges, and for minimizing the effect of such events. This report may be combined with that required under the Central Valley Water Board Standard Provision contained in section VI.A.2.i of this Order.

The technical report shall:

- i. Identify the possible sources of spills, leaks, untreated waste by-pass, and contaminated drainage. Loading and storage areas, power outage, waste treatment unit outage, and failure of process equipment, tanks and pipes should be considered.
- ii. Evaluate the effectiveness of present facilities and procedures and state when they became operational.
- iii. Predict the effectiveness of the proposed facilities and procedures and provide an implementation schedule containing interim and final dates when they will be constructed, implemented, or operational.

The Central Valley Water Board, after review of the technical report, may establish conditions which it deems necessary to control accidental discharges and to minimize the effects of such events. Such conditions shall be incorporated as part of this Order, upon notice to the Discharger.

- k. A publicly owned treatment works whose waste flow has been increasing, or is projected to increase, shall estimate when flows will reach hydraulic and treatment capacities of its treatment and disposal facilities. The projections shall be made in January, based on the last 3 years' average dry weather flows, peak wet weather flows and total annual flows, as appropriate. When any projection shows that capacity of any part of the facilities may be exceeded in 4 years, the Discharger shall notify the Central Valley Water Board by 31 January. A copy of the notification shall be sent to appropriate local elected officials, local permitting agencies and the press. Within 120 days of the notification, the Discharger shall submit a technical report showing how it will prevent flow volumes from exceeding capacity or how it will increase capacity to handle the larger flows. The Central Valley Water Board may extend the time for submitting the report.
- l. The Discharger shall submit technical reports as directed by the Executive Officer. All technical reports required herein that involve planning, investigation, evaluation, or design, or other work requiring interpretation and proper application of engineering or geologic sciences, shall be prepared by or under the direction of persons registered to practice in California pursuant to California Business and Professions Code, sections 6735, 7835, and 7835.1. To demonstrate compliance with Title 16, CCR, sections 415 and 3065, all technical reports must contain a statement of the qualifications of the responsible registered professional(s). As required by these laws, completed technical reports must bear the signature(s) and seal(s) of the registered professional(s) in a manner such that all work can be clearly attributed to the professional responsible for the work.
- m. The Central Valley Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this permit under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.
- n. In the event of any change in control or ownership of land or waste discharge facilities presently owned or controlled by the Discharger, the Discharger shall notify the succeeding owner or operator of the existence of this Order by letter, a copy of which shall be immediately forwarded to the Central Valley Water Board.

To assume operation under this Order, the succeeding owner or operator must apply in writing to the Executive Officer requesting transfer of the Order. The request must contain the requesting entity's full legal name, the state of incorporation if a corporation, address and telephone number of the persons

responsible for contact with the Central Valley Water Board and a statement. The statement shall comply with the signatory and certification requirements in the federal Standard Provisions (Attachment D, section V.B) and state that the new owner or operator assumes full responsibility for compliance with this Order. Failure to submit the request shall be considered a discharge without requirements, a violation of the Water Code. Transfer shall be approved or disapproved in writing by the Executive Officer.

- o. Failure to comply with provisions or requirements of this Order, or violation of other applicable laws or regulations governing discharges from this facility, may subject the Discharger to administrative or civil liabilities, criminal penalties, and/or other enforcement remedies to ensure compliance. Additionally, certain violations may subject the Discharger to civil or criminal enforcement from appropriate local, state, or federal law enforcement entities.
- p. In the event the Discharger does not comply or will be unable to comply for any reason, with any prohibition, effluent limitation, or receiving water limitation of this Order, the Discharger shall notify the Central Valley Water Board by telephone (916) 464-3291 within 24 hours of having knowledge of such noncompliance, and shall confirm this notification in writing within five days, unless the Central Valley Water Board waives confirmation. The written notification shall state the nature, time, duration, and cause of noncompliance, and shall describe the measures being taken to remedy the current noncompliance and prevent recurrence including, where applicable, a schedule of implementation. Other noncompliance requires written notification as above at the time of the normal monitoring report.

B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with the MRP, and future revisions thereto, in Attachment E.

C. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions

- a. Conditions that necessitate a major modification of a permit are described in 40 CFR section 122.62, including, but not limited to:
 - i. If new or amended applicable water quality standards are promulgated or approved pursuant to section 303 of the CWA, or amendments thereto, this permit may be reopened and modified in accordance with the new or amended standards.
 - ii. When new information, that was not available at the time of permit issuance, would have justified different permit conditions at the time of issuance.

- b. This Order may be reopened for modification, or revocation and reissuance, as a result of the detection of a reportable priority pollutant generated by special conditions included in this Order. These special conditions may be, but are not limited to, fish tissue sampling, whole effluent toxicity, monitoring requirements on internal waste stream(s), and monitoring for surrogate parameters. Additional requirements may be included in this Order as a result of the special condition monitoring data.
- c. **Mercury.** If mercury is found to be causing toxicity based on acute or chronic toxicity test results, or if a TMDL program is adopted, this Order shall be reopened, and the mass effluent limitation modified (higher or lower) or an effluent concentration limitation imposed. If the Central Valley Water Board determines that a mercury offset program is feasible for Dischargers subject to a NPDES permit, then this Order may be reopened to reevaluate the mercury mass loading limitation(s) and the need for a mercury offset program for the Discharger.
- d. **Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET).** As a result of a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) or Toxicity Evaluation Study (TES), this Order may be reopened to include a revised chronic toxicity effluent limitation, a revised acute toxicity effluent limitation, and/or an effluent limitation for a specific toxicant identified in a TRE. Additionally, the State Water Board is developing new statewide toxicity provisions through the *Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California* that will be applicable to the Discharger. Upon the effective date of the Water Quality Control Plan, the Central Valley Water Board intends to reopen this Order to incorporate the new toxicity provisions. It is expected the new statewide toxicity provisions will be effective prior to implementation of the final effluent limitations for chronic WET in this Order, which become effective 31 March 2030.
- e. **Water Effects Ratios (WER) and Metal Translators.** A default WER of 1.0 has been used in this Order for calculating criteria for applicable inorganic constituents. In addition, default dissolved-to-total metal translators have been used to convert water quality objectives from dissolved to total recoverable. If the Discharger performs studies to determine site-specific WER's and/or site-specific dissolved-to-total metal translators, this Order may be reopened to modify the effluent limitations for the applicable inorganic constituents.
- f. **Drinking Water Policy.** On 26 July 2013 the Central Valley Water Board adopted Resolution No. R5-2013-0098 amending the Basin Plan and establishing a Drinking Water Policy. The State Water Board approved the Drinking Water Policy on 3 December 2013. This Order may be reopened to incorporate monitoring of drinking water constituents to implement the Drinking Water Policy.

- g. **Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability (CV-SALTS).** On 31 May 2018, as part of the CV-SALTS initiative, the Central Valley Water Board Approved Basin Plan Amendments to incorporate new strategies for addressing ongoing salt and nitrate accumulation in the Central Valley. If approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and U.S. EPA, the Amendments would impose certain new requirements on salt and nitrate discharges. More information regarding these Amendments can be found on the [Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability \(CV-SALTS\) web page](https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/salinity/):
(https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/salinity/)

If the Amendments ultimately go into effect, this Order may be amended or modified to incorporate any newly-applicable requirements.

2. **Special Studies, Technical Reports and Additional Monitoring Requirements**

- a. **Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Requirements.** This Provision requires the Discharger to investigate the causes of, and identify corrective actions to reduce or eliminate, effluent toxicity. If the discharge exceeds the chronic toxicity thresholds defined in this Provision, the Discharger is required to initiate a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) in accordance with an approved TRE Work Plan and take actions to mitigate the impact of the discharge and prevent recurrence of toxicity. A TRE is a site-specific study conducted in a stepwise process to identify the source(s) of toxicity and the effective control measures for effluent toxicity. TREs are designed to identify the causative agents and sources of whole effluent toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of the toxicity control options, and confirm the reduction in effluent toxicity. Alternatively, under certain conditions as described in this provision below, the Discharger may participate in an approved Toxicity Evaluation Study (TES) in lieu of conducting a site-specific TRE.
- i. **Numeric Toxicity Monitoring Trigger.** The numeric Toxicity Unit (TUc) monitoring trigger is 1 TUc (where TUc = 100/NOEC). The monitoring trigger is not an effluent limitation; it is the toxicity threshold at which the Discharger is required to initiate additional actions to evaluate effluent toxicity as specified in subsection ii, below.
- ii. **Chronic Toxicity Monitoring Trigger Exceeded.** When a chronic whole effluent toxicity result during routine monitoring exceeds the chronic toxicity monitoring trigger, the Discharger shall proceed as follows:
- (a) **Initial Toxicity Check.** If the result is less than or equal to 1.3 TUc (as 100/EC₂₅) AND/OR the percent effect is less than 25 percent at 100 percent effluent, check for any operation or

sample collection issues and return to routine chronic toxicity monitoring.¹ Otherwise, proceed to step (b).

- (b) **Evaluate 6-week Median.** The Discharger may take two additional samples within 6 weeks of the initial routine sampling event exceeding the chronic toxicity monitoring trigger to evaluate compliance using a 6-week median. If the 6-week median is greater than 1.3 TUc (as 100/EC₂₅) and the percent effect is greater than 25 percent at 100 percent effluent, proceed with subsection (c). Otherwise, the Discharger shall check for any operation or sample collection issues and return to routine chronic toxicity monitoring.
- (c) **Toxicity Source Easily Identified.** If the source(s) of the toxicity is easily identified (e.g., temporary plant upset), the Discharger shall make necessary corrections to the facility and shall resume routine chronic toxicity monitoring; If the source of toxicity is not easily identified the Discharger shall conduct a site-specific TRE or participate in an approved TES as described in the following subsections.
- (d) **Toxicity Evaluation Study.** If the percent effect is ≤ 50 percent at 100 percent effluent, as the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a 6-week period, the Discharger may participate in an approved TES in lieu of a site-specific TRE. The TES may be conducted individually or as part of a coordinated group effort with other similar dischargers. If the Discharger chooses not to participate in an approved TES, a site-specific TRE shall be initiated in accordance with subsection (e)(i), below. Nevertheless, the Discharger may participate in an approved TES instead of a TRE if the Discharger has conducted a site-specific TRE within the past 12 months and has been unsuccessful in identifying the toxicant.
- (e) **Toxicity Reduction Evaluation.** If the percent effect is > 50 percent at 100 percent effluent, as the median of three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a 6-week period, the Discharger shall initiate a site-specific TRE as follows:
 - (i) **Within thirty (30) days** of exceeding the chronic toxicity monitoring trigger the Discharger shall submit a TRE Action Plan to the Central Valley Water Board including, at minimum:

¹ The Discharger may participate in an approved TES if the chronic toxicity effluent limitation is exceeded twice or more in the past 12-month period and the cause is not identified and/or addressed.

- Specific actions the Discharger will take to investigate and identify the cause(s) of toxicity, including a TRE WET monitoring schedule;
- Specific actions the Discharger will take to mitigate the impact of the discharge and prevent the recurrence of toxicity; and
- A schedule for these actions.

3. **Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention**

- a. **Salinity Evaluation and Minimization Plan.** The Discharger shall prepare a salinity evaluation and minimization plan to identify and address sources of salinity discharged from the Facility. The salinity evaluation and minimization plan shall be completed and submitted to the Central Valley Water Board with the Report of Waste Discharge.

4. **Construction, Operation and Maintenance Specifications**

- a. **Operating Specifications for Turbidity.** To ensure the filtration system is operating properly to provide adequate disinfection of the wastewater, the turbidity of the effluent measured at Monitoring Location EFF-001 shall not exceed the following when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water:
 - i. 2 NTU as a daily average;
 - ii. 5 NTU more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period; and
 - iii. 10 NTU, at any time.
- b. The treatment facilities shall be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to prevent inundation or washout due to floods with a 100-year return frequency.

5. **Special Provisions for Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)**

- a. **Sludge/Biosolids Treatment or Discharge Specifications.** Sludge in this document means the solid, semisolid, and liquid residues removed during primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes. Solid waste refers to grit and screening material generated during preliminary treatment. Residual sludge means sludge that will not be subject to further treatment at the wastewater treatment plant. Biosolids refer to sludge that has been treated and tested and shown to be capable of being beneficially and legally used pursuant to federal and state regulations as a soil amendment for agricultural, silvicultural, horticultural, and land reclamation activities as specified under 40 C.F.R. Part 503.

- i. Collected screenings, residual sludge, biosolids, and other solids removed from liquid wastes shall be disposed of in a manner approved by the Executive Officer, and consistent with Consolidated Regulations for Treatment, Storage, Processing, or Disposal of Solid Waste, as set forth in Title 27, CCR, division 2, subdivision 1, section 20005, et seq. Removal for further treatment, storage, disposal, or reuse at sites (e.g., landfill, composting sites, soil amendment sites) that are operated in accordance with valid waste discharge requirements issued by a Regional Water Board will satisfy these specifications.

Sludge and solid waste shall be removed from screens, sumps, ponds, clarifiers, etc. as needed to ensure optimal plant performance.

The treatment of sludge generated at the Facility shall be confined to the Facility property and conducted in a manner that precludes infiltration of waste constituents into soils in a mass or concentration that will violate groundwater limitations in section V.B. of this Order. In addition, the storage of residual sludge, solid waste, and biosolids on Facility property shall be temporary and controlled, and contained in a manner that minimizes leachate formation and precludes infiltration of waste constituents into soils in a mass or concentration that will violate groundwater limitations included in section V.B. of this Order.

- ii. The use, disposal, storage, and transportation of biosolids shall comply with existing federal and state laws and regulations, including permitting requirements and technical standards included in 40 C.F.R. Part 503. If the State Water Board and the Central Valley Water Board are given the authority to implement regulations contained in 40 C.F.R. Part 503, this Order may be reopened to incorporate appropriate time schedules and technical standards. The Discharger must comply with the standards and time schedules contained in 40 C.F.R. Part 503 whether or not they have been incorporated into this Order.
- iii. The Discharger shall comply with section IX.A. Biosolids of the Monitoring and Reporting Program, Attachment E.
- iv. The onsite sludge/biosolids treatment, processing, and storage for the Facility is described in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F, section II.A). Any proposed change in the onsite treatment, processing, or storage of sludge/biosolids shall be reported to the Executive Officer at least **90 days** in advance of the change and shall not be implemented until written approval by the Executive Officer.

- b. **Continuous Monitoring Systems.** This Order, and the MRP which is a part of this Order, requires that certain parameters be monitored on a continuous basis. The Facility is not staffed on a full-time basis. Permit violations or system upsets can go undetected during this period. The Discharger shall

establish an electronic system for operator notification for continuous recording device alarms. For existing continuous monitoring systems, the electronic notification system shall be installed prior to initiating the discharge to surface water. For systems installed following permit adoption, the notification system shall be installed simultaneously.

6. Other Special Provisions

- a. **Title 22, or Equivalent, Disinfection Requirements.** Wastewater shall be oxidized, coagulated, filtered, and adequately disinfected pursuant to DDW reclamation criteria, Title 22, or equivalent for discharges that receive less than 20:1 dilution.

The Discharger is unable to immediately comply with the disinfection standard, as required in this specification. Therefore, a compliance schedule for compliance with the final effluent limitations for total coliform organisms, which reflect the applicable Title 22 disinfection standard, along with interim effluent limitations for total coliform organisms, has been established in Cease and Desist Order R5-2020-0005.

7. Compliance Schedules

- a. **Compliance Schedules for Final Effluent Limitation for Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET).** This Order requires compliance with the final effluent limitation for chronic WET by 31 March 2030. The Discharger shall comply with the time schedule shown in the Technical Reports Table to ensure compliance with the final effluent limitation.
- b. **Compliance Schedule for Final Effluent Limitations for BOD₅ and TSS.** This Order requires compliance with the final effluent limitations for BOD₅ and TSS by 1 May 2024. The Discharger shall comply with the time schedule shown in the Technical Reports Table to ensure compliance with the final effluent limitations and operational specifications.
- c. **Compliance Schedule for Final Effluent Limitation for Ammonia.** This Order requires compliance with the final effluent limitations for ammonia by 31 March 2030. The Discharger shall comply with the time schedule shown in the Technical Reports Table to ensure compliance with the final effluent limitations.

VII. COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION

- A. **BOD₅ and TSS Effluent Limitations (Section IV.A.1.a and IV.A.1.c).** Compliance with the final effluent limitations for BOD₅ and TSS required in Waste Discharge Requirements section IV.A.1.a shall be ascertained by 24-hour composite samples. Compliance with effluent limitations required in Waste Discharge Requirements section IV.A.1.c for percent removal shall be calculated using the arithmetic mean of BOD₅ and TSS in effluent samples collected over a monthly period as a percentage

of the arithmetic mean of the values for influent samples collected at approximately the same times during the same period.

- B. Aluminum Effluent Limitations (Section IV.A.1.a).** Compliance with the final effluent limitations for aluminum can be demonstrated using either total or acid-soluble (inductively coupled plasma/atomic emission spectrometry or inductively coupled plasma/mass spectrometry) analysis methods, as supported by U.S. EPA's Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Aluminum document (EPA 440/5-86-008), or other standard methods that exclude aluminum silicate particles as approved by the Executive Officer.
- C. Average Dry Weather Flow Effluent Limitations (Section III.E).** The average dry weather discharge flow represents the daily average flow when groundwater is at or near normal and runoff is not occurring. Compliance with the average dry weather flow discharge prohibition will be determined annually based on the average daily flow over three consecutive dry weather months (e.g., July, August, and September).
- D. Total Coliform Organisms Effluent Limitations (Section IV.A.1.g).** For each day that an effluent sample is collected and analyzed for total coliform organisms, the 7-day median shall be determined by calculating the median concentration of total coliform bacteria in the effluent utilizing the bacteriological results of the last 7 days. For example, if a sample is collected on a Wednesday, the result from that sampling event and all results from the previous 6 days (i.e., Tuesday, Monday, Sunday, Saturday, Friday, and Thursday) are used to calculate the 7-day median. Effective immediately, if the 7-day median of total coliform organisms exceeds an MPN of 2.2 per 100 milliliters when less than 20:1 dilution is available, the Discharger will be considered out of compliance. Effective immediately, if the 7-day median of total coliform organisms exceeds an MPN of 23 per 100 milliliters when 20:1 dilution, or greater, is available, the Discharger will be considered out of compliance.
- E. Total Residual Chlorine Effluent Limitations (Section IV.A.1.e).** Continuous monitoring analyzers for chlorine residual or for dechlorination agent residual in the effluent are appropriate methods for compliance determination. A positive residual dechlorination agent in the effluent indicates that chlorine is not present in the discharge, which demonstrates compliance with the effluent limitations. This type of monitoring can also be used to prove that some chlorine residual exceedances are false positives. Continuous monitoring data showing either a positive dechlorination agent residual or a chlorine residual at or below the prescribed limit are sufficient to show compliance with the total residual chlorine effluent limitations, as long as the instruments are maintained and calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Any excursion above the 1-hour average or 4-day average total residual chlorine effluent limitations is a violation. If the Discharger conducts continuous monitoring and the Discharger can demonstrate, through data collected from a back-up monitoring system, that a chlorine spike recorded by the continuous monitor was not

actually due to chlorine, then any excursion resulting from the recorded spike will not be considered an exceedance, but rather reported as a false positive. Records supporting validation of false positives shall be maintained in accordance with Section IV Standard Provisions (Attachment D).

- F. Mass Effluent Limitations.** The mass effluent limitations contained in the Final Effluent Limitations IV.A.1.a and Interim Effluent Limitations IV.A.2.c are based on the permitted average dry weather flow and calculated as follows:

$$\text{Mass (lbs/day)} = \text{Flow (MGD)} \times \text{Concentration (mg/L)} \times 8.34 \text{ (conversion factor)}$$

If the effluent flow exceeds the permitted average dry weather flow during wet-weather seasons, the effluent mass limitations contained in Final Effluent Limitations IV.A.1.a and Interim Effluent Limitations IV.A.2.c shall not apply.

- G. Priority Pollutant Effluent Limitations.** Compliance with effluent limitations for priority pollutants shall be determined in accordance with section 2.4.5 of the SIP, as follows:

1. Dischargers shall be deemed out of compliance with an effluent limitation, if the concentration of the priority pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the reporting level (RL).
2. Dischargers shall be required to conduct a Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP) in accordance with section 2.4.5.1 of the SIP when there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and either:
 - a. sample result is reported as detected, but not quantified (DNQ) and the effluent limitation is less than the RL; or
 - b. sample result is reported as non-detect (ND) and the effluent limitation is less than the method detection limit (MDL).
3. When determining compliance with an average monthly effluent limitation (AMEL) and more than one sample result is available in a month, the discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of DNQ or ND. In those cases, the discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:
 - a. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.
 - b. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the

two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

4. If a sample result, or the arithmetic mean or median of multiple sample results, is below the RL, and there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and the discharger conducts a PMP (as described in section 2.4.5.1), the discharger shall **not** be deemed out of compliance.
- H. Electrical Conductivity Calendar Year Annual Average Effluent Limitation (Section IV.A.1.h).** Compliance shall be determined by calculating the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar year divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that year.
- I. Dissolved Oxygen Receiving Water Limitation (Section V.A.5.a-b).** Weekly receiving water monitoring is required in the MRP (Attachment E) and is sufficient to evaluate the impacts of the discharge and compliance with this Order. Weekly receiving water monitoring data, measured at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N, RSW-001S, and RSW-002, will be used to determine compliance with the dissolved oxygen receiving water limitation to ensure the discharge does not cause the dissolved oxygen concentrations in the Pit River to be reduced below 7.0 mg/L at any time. However, should more frequent dissolved oxygen and temperature receiving water monitoring be conducted, Central Valley Water Board staff may evaluate compliance with parts “a” and “b”.
- J. Temperature Receiving Water Limitations (Section V.A.15).** Compliance with the temperature receiving water limitations will be determined based on the difference in the temperature measured at Monitoring Location RSW-001N compared to the downstream temperature measured at Monitoring Location RSW-002 and the difference in the temperature measured at Monitoring Location RSW-001S compared to the downstream temperature measured at Monitoring Location RSW-002.
- K. Turbidity Receiving Water Limitations (Section V.A.17.a-e).** Compliance with the turbidity receiving water limitations will be determined based on the change in turbidity measured at Monitoring Location RSW-001N compared to the downstream turbidity measured at Monitoring Location RSW-002 and the change in turbidity measured at Monitoring Location RSW-001N compared to the downstream turbidity measured at Monitoring Location RSW-002
- L. Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Effluent Limitation (Section IV.A.1.f and Section IV.A.2.a).** To evaluate compliance with the chronic WET effluent limitations, the median TUC result shall be the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity bioassays during a 6 week period. This includes a routine chronic toxicity monitoring event and two subsequent optional compliance monitoring events.

In determining compliance with the final effluent limitation in section IV.A.1.f (effective 31 March 2030, where the median chronic toxicity units exceed 1 TUc (as 100/NOEC), the Discharger will be deemed out of compliance with the final chronic toxicity effluent limitation if the median chronic toxicity units for any endpoint also exceed a reporting level of 1.3 TUc (as 100/EC25) AND the percent effect at 100 percent effluent exceeds 25 percent. The percent effect used to evaluate compliance with the final chronic toxicity effluent limitation shall be based on the chronic toxicity bioassay result(s) from the sample(s) used to establish the median TUc result. If the median TUc is based on two equal chronic toxicity bioassay results, the percent effect of the sample with the greatest percent effect shall be used to evaluate compliance with the final chronic toxicity effluent limitation.

In determining compliance with the interim effluent limitation in section IV.A.2.a (effective immediately, until 31 March 2030, where the median chronic toxicity units exceed 16 TUc (as 100/NOEC) for any endpoint, the Discharger will be deemed out of compliance with the interim chronic toxicity effluent limitation if the median percent effect at 6.25 percent effluent for the same endpoint also exceeds 25 percent. The percent effect used to evaluate compliance with the interim chronic toxicity effluent limitation shall be based on the chronic toxicity bioassay result(s) from the sample(s) used to establish the median TUc result. If the median TUc is based on two equal chronic toxicity bioassay results, the percent effect of the sample with the greatest percent effect shall be used to evaluate compliance with the interim chronic toxicity effluent limitation.

- M. 20:1 Dilution.** To determine the applicable effluent limitations and operating specifications, the dilution ratio shall be calculated as the daily average total receiving water flow divided by the daily average effluent flow. If the dilution ratio is equal to or above a 20:1 dilution, applicable effluent limitations and operating specifications shall be used for compliance determination

ATTACHMENT A – DEFINITIONS

Arithmetic Mean (μ)

Also called the average, is the sum of measured values divided by the number of samples. For ambient water concentrations, the arithmetic mean is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Arithmetic mean} = \mu = \Sigma x / n$$

where: Σx is the sum of the measured ambient water concentrations, and n is the number of samples.

Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL)

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL)

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week (Sunday through Saturday), calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.

Bioaccumulative

Those substances taken up by an organism from its surrounding medium through gill membranes, epithelial tissue, or from food and subsequently concentrated and retained in the body of the organism.

Carcinogenic

Pollutants are substances that are known to cause cancer in living organisms.

Coefficient of Variation (CV)

CV is a measure of the data variability and is calculated as the estimated standard deviation divided by the arithmetic mean of the observed values.

Daily Discharge

Daily Discharge is defined as either: (1) the total mass of the constituent discharged over the calendar day (12:00 am through 11:59 pm) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling (as specified in the permit), for a constituent with limitations expressed in units of mass or; (2) the unweighted arithmetic mean measurement of the constituent over the day for a constituent with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., concentration).

The daily discharge may be determined by the analytical results of a composite sample taken over the course of one day (a calendar day or other 24-hour period defined as a day) or by the arithmetic mean of analytical results from one or more grab samples taken over the course of the day.

For composite sampling, if 1 day is defined as a 24-hour period other than a calendar day, the

analytical result for the 24-hour period will be considered as the result for the calendar day in which the 24-hour period ends.

Detected, but Not Quantified (DNQ)

DNQ are those sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL. Sample results reported as DNQ are estimated concentrations.

Dilution Credit

Dilution Credit is the amount of dilution granted to a discharge in the calculation of a water quality-based effluent limitation, based on the allowance of a specified mixing zone. It is calculated from the dilution ratio or determined through conducting a mixing zone study or modeling of the discharge and receiving water.

Effect Concentration (EC)

A point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect (e.g. death, immobilization, or serious incapacitation) in a given percent of the test organisms, calculated from a continuous model (e.g. Probit Model). EC₂₅ is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect in 25 percent of the test organisms.

Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA)

ECA is a value derived from the water quality criterion/objective, dilution credit, and ambient background concentration that is used, in conjunction with the coefficient of variation for the effluent monitoring data, to calculate a long-term average (LTA) discharge concentration. The ECA has the same meaning as waste load allocation (WLA) as used in U.S. EPA guidance (Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control, March 1991, second printing, EPA/505/2-90-001).

Enclosed Bays

Enclosed Bays means indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. Enclosed bays include, but are not limited to, Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drake's Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Endpoint

An effect that is measured in a toxicity study. Endpoints in toxicity tests may include, but are not limited to survival, reproduction, and growth.

Estimated Chemical Concentration

The estimated chemical concentration that results from the confirmed detection of the substance by the analytical method below the ML value.

Estuaries

Estuaries means waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams

that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters included, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, as defined in Water Code section 12220, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to the Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Mad, Eel, Noyo, Russian, Klamath, San Diego, and Otay rivers. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Inhibition Concentration

Inhibition Concentration (IC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a non-lethal biological measurement (e.g., reproduction or growth), calculated from a continuous model (i.e., Interpolation Method). IC25 is a point estimate of the toxic concentration that would cause a 25-percent reduction in a non-lethal biological measurement.

Inland Surface Waters

All surface waters of the state that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation

The highest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous maximum limitation).

Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation

The lowest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous minimum limitation).

Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL)

The highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24-hour period). For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Median

The middle measurement in a set of data. The median of a set of data is found by first arranging the measurements in order of magnitude (either increasing or decreasing order). If the number of measurements (n) is odd, then the median = $X_{(n+1)/2}$. If n is even, then the median = $(X_{n/2} + X_{(n/2)+1})/2$ (i.e., the midpoint between the $n/2$ and $n/2+1$).

Method Detection Limit (MDL)

MDL is the minimum measured concentration of a substance that can be reported with 99 percent confidence that the measured concentration is distinguishable from method blank results, as defined in 40 C.F.R. Part 136, Attachment B.

Minimum Level (ML)

ML is the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical

procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

Mixing Zone

Mixing Zone is a limited volume of receiving water that is allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

No-Observed-Effect-Concentration (NOEC)

The highest concentration of toxicant to which organisms are exposed in a full life-cycle or partial life-cycle (short-term) test, that causes no observable adverse effects on the test organisms (i.e., the highest concentration of toxicant in which the values for the observed responses are not statistically significantly different from the controls).

Not Detected (ND)

Sample results which are less than the laboratory’s MDL.

Ocean Waters

The territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Water Board’s California Ocean Plan.

Percent Effect

The percent effect at the instream waste concentration (IWC) shall be calculated using untransformed data and the following equation:

$$\text{Percent Effect of the Sample} = \frac{\text{Mean Control Response} - \text{Mean Sample Response}}{\text{Mean Control Response}} \cdot 100$$

Persistent Pollutants

Persistent pollutants are substances for which degradation or decomposition in the environment is nonexistent or very slow.

Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP)

PMP means waste minimization and pollution prevention actions that include, but are not limited to, product substitution, waste stream recycling, alternative waste management methods, and education of the public and businesses. The goal of the PMP shall be to reduce all potential sources of a priority pollutant(s) through pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including pollution prevention measures as appropriate, to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the water quality-based effluent limitation. Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted. The Central Valley Water Board may consider cost effectiveness when establishing the requirements of a PMP. The completion and implementation of a Pollution Prevention Plan, if required pursuant to Water Code section 13263.3(d), shall be considered to fulfill the PMP requirements.

Pollution Prevention

Pollution Prevention means any action that causes a net reduction in the use or generation of a hazardous substance or other pollutant that is discharged into water and includes, but is not limited to, input change, operational improvement, production process change, and product reformulation (as defined in Water Code section 13263.3). Pollution prevention does not include actions that merely shift a pollutant in wastewater from one environmental medium to another environmental medium, unless clear environmental benefits of such an approach are identified to the satisfaction of the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) or Central Valley Water Board.

Satellite Collection System

The portion, if any, of a sanitary sewer system owned or operated by a different public agency than the agency that owns and operates the wastewater treatment facility that a sanitary sewer system is tributary to.

Source of Drinking Water

Any water designated as municipal or domestic supply (MUN) in a Central Valley Water Board Basin Plan.

Standard Deviation (σ)

Standard Deviation is a measure of variability that is calculated as follows:

$$\sigma = (\sum [(x - \mu)^2] / (n - 1))^{0.5}$$

where:

- x is the observed value;
- μ is the arithmetic mean of the observed values; and
- n is the number of samples.

Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)

TRE is a study conducted in a stepwise process designed to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity. The first steps of the TRE consist of the collection of data relevant to the toxicity, including additional toxicity testing, and an evaluation of facility operations and maintenance practices, and best management practices. A Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) may be required as part of the TRE, if appropriate. (A TIE is a set of procedures to identify the specific chemical(s) responsible for toxicity. These procedures are performed in three phases (characterization, identification, and confirmation) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.)

ATTACHMENT B – MAPS

Figure B-1. City of Alturas Wastewater Treatment Plant Site Location Map

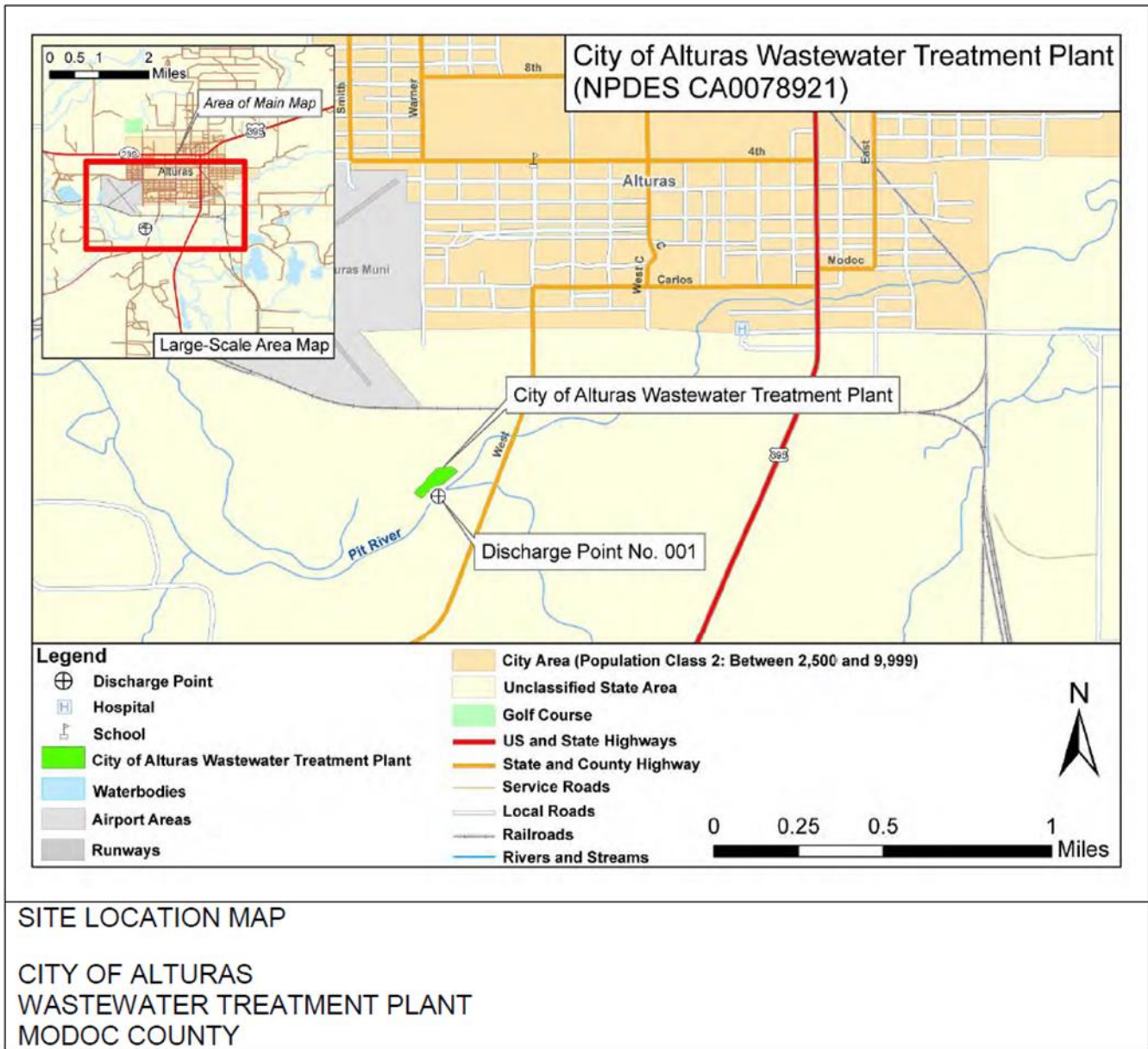
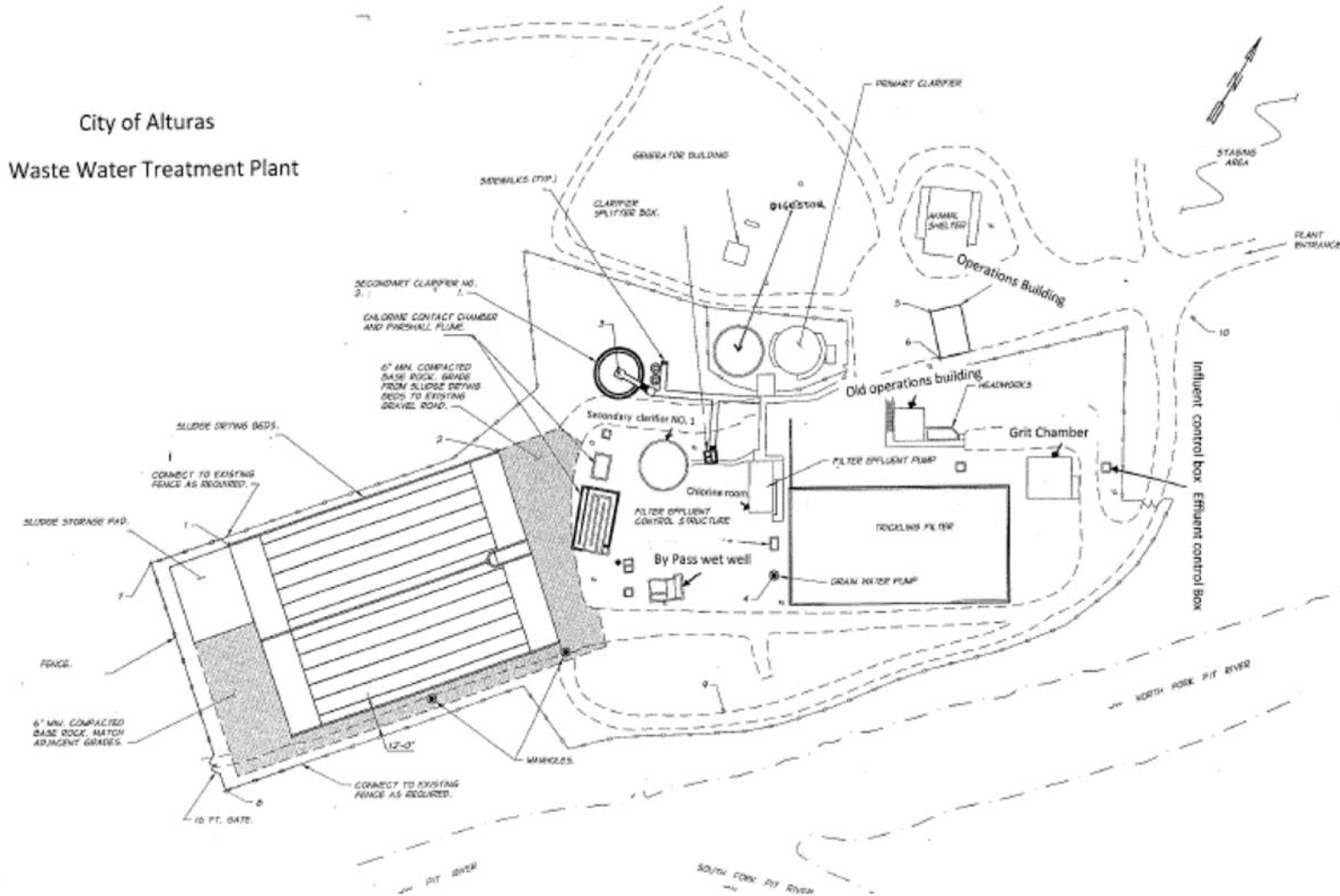
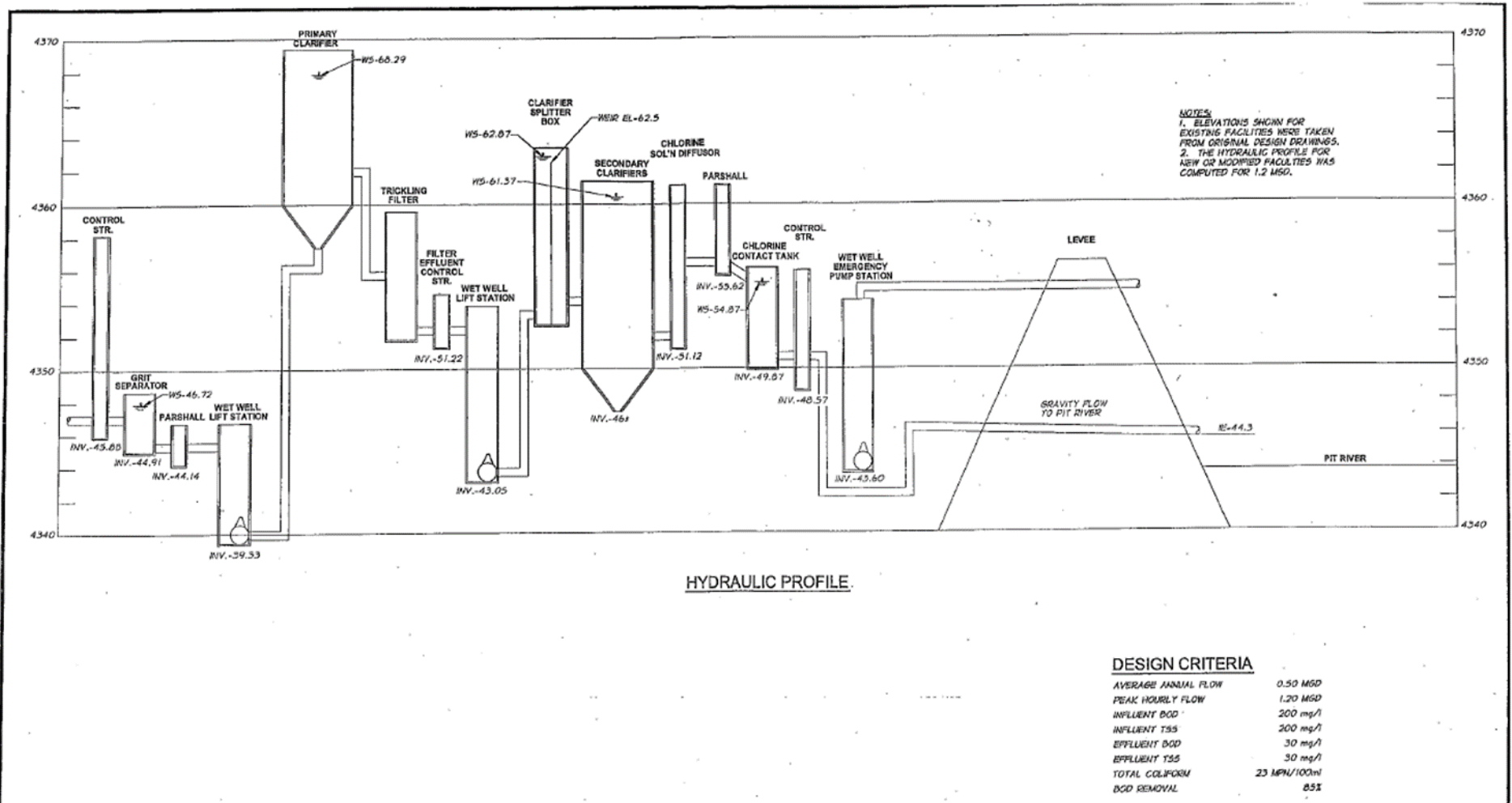


Figure B-2. City of Alturas Wastewater Treatment Plant Facility Map



ATTACHMENT C – FLOW SCHEMATIC



ATTACHMENT D – STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT COMPLIANCE

A. Duty to Comply:

1. The Discharger must comply with all of the terms, requirements, and conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code and is grounds for enforcement action; permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; denial of a permit renewal application; or a combination thereof. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(a); Wat. Code, sections 13261, 13263, 13265, 13268, 13000, 13001, 13304, 13350, 13385.)
2. The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(a)(1).)

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(c).)

C. Duty to Mitigate

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(d).)

D. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes having adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Discharger only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(e).)

E. Property Rights

1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(g).)

2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. (40 C.F.R. section 122.5(c).)

F. Inspection and Entry

The Discharger shall allow the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, U.S. EPA, and/or their authorized representatives (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to (33 U.S.C. section 1318(a)(4)(B); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i); Wat. Code, section 13267, 13383):

1. Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order (33 U.S.C section 1318(a)(4)(B)(ii); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i)(1); Wat. Code, sections 13267, 13383);
2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order (33 U.S.C. section 1318(a)(4)(B)(ii); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i)(2); Wat. Code, sections 13267, 13383);
3. Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order (33 U.S.C section 1318(a)(4)(B)(ii); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i)(3); Wat. Code, section 13267, 13383); and
4. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the Water Code, any substances or parameters at any location. (33 U.S.C section 1318(a)(4)(B); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i)(4); Wat. Code, sections 13267, 13383.)

G. Bypass

1. Definitions
 - a. "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(1)(i).)
 - b. "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities, which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(1)(ii).)
2. Bypass not exceeding limitations. The Discharger may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause exceedances of effluent limitations, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not

subject to the provisions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 below. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(2).)

3. Prohibition of bypass. Bypass is prohibited, and the Central Valley Water Board may take enforcement action against a Discharger for bypass, unless (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(i)):
 - a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(A));
 - b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)); and
 - c. The Discharger submitted notice to the Central Valley Water Board as required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.5 below. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(C).)
4. The Central Valley Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Central Valley Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3 above. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(ii).)
5. Notice
 - a. Anticipated bypass. If the Discharger knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice if possible, at least 10 days before the date of the bypass. The notice shall be sent to the Central Valley Water Board. As of 21 December 2020, all notices shall be submitted electronically to the initial recipient (State Water Board), defined in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.J below. Notices shall comply with 40 C.F.R. Part 3, section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(3)(i).)
 - b. Unanticipated bypass. The Discharger shall submit a notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Standard Provisions - Reporting V.E below (24-hour notice). The notice shall be sent to the Central Valley Water Board. As of 21 December 2020, all notices shall be submitted electronically to the initial recipient (State Water Board), defined in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.J below. Notices shall comply with 40 C.F.R. Part 3, section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(3)(ii).)

H. Upset

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(1).)

1. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.H.2 below are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(2).)
2. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A Discharger who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, thorough properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)):
 - a. An upset occurred and that the Discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)(i));
 - b. The permitted facility was, at the time, being properly operated (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)(ii));
 - c. The Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.E.2.b below (24-hour notice) (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)(iii)); and
 - d. The Discharger complied with any remedial measures required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.C above. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)(iv).)
3. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding, the Discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(4).)

II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION

A. General

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(f).)

B. Duty to Reapply

If the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger must apply for and obtain a new permit. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(b).)

C. Transfers

This Order is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Central Valley Water Board. The Central Valley Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the Order to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the Water Code. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(3); 122.61.)

III. STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING

- A.** Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(1).)
- B.** Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 for the analyses of pollutants unless another method is required under 40 C.F.R. subchapters N or O. Monitoring must be conducted according to sufficiently sensitive test methods approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters or as required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapter N or O. For the purposes of this paragraph, a method is sufficiently sensitive when the method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapter N or O for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter, or when:
 - 1. The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the most stringent effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter, and:
 - a. The method ML is at or below the level of the most stringent applicable water quality criterion for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter, or;
 - b. The method ML is above the applicable water quality criterion but the amount of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the facility's discharge is high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the discharge;

In the case of pollutants or pollutant parameters for which there are no approved methods under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or otherwise required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapters N or O, monitoring must be conducted according to a test procedure specified in this Order for such pollutants or pollutant parameters. (40 C.F.R. sections 122.21(e)(3), 122.41(j)(4); 122.44(i)(1)(iv).)

IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS

- A.** Except for records of monitoring information required by this Order related to the Discharger's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 C.F.R. part 503), the Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Central Valley Water Board Executive Officer at any time. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(2).)
- B.** Records of monitoring information shall include:
1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(i));
 2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(ii));
 3. The date(s) analyses were performed (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(iii));
 4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(iv));
 5. The analytical techniques or methods used (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(v)); and
 6. The results of such analyses. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(vi).)
- C.** Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied (40 C.F.R. section 122.7(b)):
1. The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger (40 C.F.R. section 122.7(b)(1)); and
 2. Permit applications and attachments, permits and effluent data. (40 C.F.R. section 122.7(b)(2).)

V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING

A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA within a reasonable time, any information which the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also

furnish to the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA copies of records required to be kept by this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(h); Wat. Code, sections 13267, 13383.)

B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, and/or U.S. EPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2, V.B.3, V.B.4, V.B.5, and V.B.6 below. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(k).)
2. All permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of U.S. EPA). (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(a)(3).)
3. All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA shall be signed by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
 - a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(b)(1));
 - b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(b)(2)); and
 - c. The written authorization is submitted to the Central Valley Water Board and State Water Board. (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(b)(3).)
4. If an authorization under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above must be submitted to the Central Valley Water Board and State Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative. (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(c).)

5. Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above shall make the following certification:

“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.” (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(d).)
6. Any person providing the electronic signature for such documents described in Standard Provision – V.B.1, V.B.2, or V.B.3 that are submitted electronically shall meet all relevant requirements of Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B, and shall ensure that all of the relevant requirements of 40 C.F.R. part 3 (Cross-Media Electronic Reporting) and 40 C.F.R. part 127 (NPDES Electronic Reporting Requirements) are met for that submission. (40 C.F.R section 122.22(e).)

C. Monitoring Reports

1. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) in this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(4).)
2. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the Central Valley Water Board or State Water Board for reporting the results of monitoring, sludge use, or disposal practices. As of 21 December 2016, all reports and forms must be submitted electronically to the initial recipient, defined in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.J, and comply with 40 C.F.R. part 3, section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. part 127. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(4)(i).)
3. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. part 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 C.F.R. subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Central Valley Water Board. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(4)(ii).)
4. Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(4)(iii).)

D. Compliance Schedules

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this Order, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(5).)

E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

1. The Discharger shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. A report shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The report shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.

For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports must include the data described above (with the exception of time of discovery) as well as the type of event (combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events), type of sewer overflow structure (e.g., manhole, combined sewer overflow outfall), discharge volumes untreated by the treatment works treating domestic sewage, types of human health and environmental impacts of the sewer overflow event, and whether the noncompliance was related to wet weather.

As of 21 December 2020 all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events must be submitted electronically to the initial recipient (State Water Board) defined in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.J. The reports shall comply with 40 C.F.R. part 3. They may also require the Discharger to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(6)(i).)

F. Planned Changes

The Discharger shall give notice to the Central Valley Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required under this provision only when (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(1)):

1. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in section 122.29(b) (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(1)(i)); or
2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are

not subject to effluent limitations in this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(1)(ii).)

3. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(1)(iii).)

G. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the Central Valley Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with this Order's requirements. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(2).)

H. Other Noncompliance

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.C, V.D, and V.E above at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E above. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports shall contain the information described in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E and the applicable required data in appendix A to 40 C.F.R. part 127. The Central Valley Water Board may also require the Discharger to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(7).)

I. Other Information

When the Discharger becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA, the Discharger shall promptly submit such facts or information. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(8).)

J. Initial Recipient for Electronic Reporting Data

The owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative is required to electronically submit NPDES information specified in appendix A to 40 C.F.R. part 127 to the appropriate initial recipient, as determined by U.S. EPA, and as defined in 40 C.F.R. section 127.2(b). U.S. EPA will identify and publish the list of initial recipients on its website and in the Federal Register, by state and by NPDES data group [see 40 C.F.R. section 127.2(c)]. U.S. EPA will update and maintain this listing. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(9).)

VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT

- A.** The Central Valley Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this permit under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13350, 13385, 13386, and 13387.

VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS

A. Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTW's)

All POTW's shall provide adequate notice to the Central Valley Water Board of the following (40 C.F.R. section 122.42(b)):

1. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger that would be subject to sections 301 or 306 of the CWA if it were directly discharging those pollutants (40 C.F.R. section 122.42(b)(1)); and
2. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of adoption of the Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.42(b)(2).)
3. Adequate notice shall include information on the quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW as well as any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW. (40 C.F.R. section 122.42(b)(3).)

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Table of Contents

I.	General Monitoring Provisions.....	E-2
II.	Monitoring Locations	E-3
III.	Influent Monitoring Requirements.....	E-4
	A. Monitoring Location INF-001.....	E-4
IV.	Effluent Monitoring Requirements	E-5
	A. Monitoring Location EFF-001.....	E-5
V.	Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements	E-7
VI.	Land Discharge Monitoring Requirements – NOT APPLICABLE	E-11
VII.	Recycling Monitoring Requirements – not applicable.....	E-11
VIII.	Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements	E-11
	A. Monitoring Locations RSW-001N, RSW-001S, RSW-001 and RSW-002.....	E-11
IX.	Other Monitoring Requirements.....	E-12
	A. Biosolids – NOT APPLICABLE	E-12
	B. Municipal Water Supply	E-12
	C. Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization	E-13
X.	Reporting Requirements.....	E-19
	A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements.....	E-19
	B. Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs)	E-20
	C. Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR's)	E-24
	D. Other Reports	E-24

Tables

Table E-1.	Monitoring Station Locations.....	E-4
Table E-2.	Influent Monitoring.....	E-4
Table E-3.	Effluent Monitoring	E-5
Table E-4.	Chronic Toxicity Testing Dilution Series	E-9
Table E-5.	Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements.....	E-11
Table E-6.	Municipal Water Supply Monitoring Requirements.....	E-12
Table E-7.	Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization Monitoring.....	E-14
Table E-8.	Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule	E-20
Table E-9.	Technical Reports	E-25

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MRP)

The Code of Federal Regulations (40 C.F.R. section 122.48) requires that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the Central Valley Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. This MRP establishes monitoring and reporting requirements that implement federal and California regulations.

I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

- A.** Samples and measurements taken as required herein shall be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge. All samples shall be taken at the monitoring locations specified below and, unless otherwise specified, before the monitored flow joins or is diluted by any other waste stream, body of water, or substance. Monitoring locations shall not be changed without notification to and the approval of the Central Valley Water Board.
- B.** Final effluent samples shall be taken downstream of the last addition of wastes to the treatment or discharge works where a representative sample may be obtained prior to mixing with the receiving waters. Samples shall be collected at such a point and in such a manner to ensure a representative sample of the discharge.
- C.** Chemical, bacteriological, and bioassay analyses of any material required by this Order shall be conducted by a laboratory accredited for such analyses by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), Division of Drinking Water (DDW; formerly the Department of Public Health), in accordance with the provision of Water Code section 13176. Laboratories that perform sample analyses must be identified in all monitoring reports submitted to the Central Valley Water Board. In the event an accredited laboratory is not available to the Discharger for any onsite field measurements such as pH, dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity, temperature, and residual chlorine, such analyses performed by a non-accredited laboratory will be accepted provided a Quality Assurance-Quality Control Program is instituted by the laboratory. A manual containing the steps followed in this program for any onsite field measurements such as pH, DO, turbidity, temperature, and residual chlorine must be kept onsite in the treatment facility laboratory and shall be available for inspection by Central Valley Water Board staff. The Discharger must demonstrate sufficient capability (qualified and trained employees, properly calibrated and maintained field instruments, etc.) to adequately perform these field measurements. The Quality Assurance-Quality Control Program must conform to U.S. EPA guidelines or to procedures approved by the Central Valley Water Board.
- D.** Appropriate flow measurement devices and methods consistent with accepted scientific practices shall be selected and used to ensure the accuracy and reliability of measurements of the volume of monitored discharges. All monitoring instruments and devices used by the Discharger to fulfill the prescribed monitoring program shall be properly maintained and calibrated as necessary, at least yearly, to ensure their continued accuracy. All flow measurement devices shall be calibrated at least once per year to ensure continued accuracy of the devices.

- E. Monitoring results, including noncompliance, shall be reported at intervals and in a manner specified in this Monitoring and Reporting Program.
- F. Laboratory analytical methods shall be sufficiently sensitive in accordance with the Sufficiently Sensitive Methods Rule (SSM Rule) specified under 40 C.F.R. 122.21(e)(3) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv). A U.S. EPA-approved analytical method is sufficiently sensitive for a pollutant/parameter where:
 - 1. The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the applicable water quality objective for the receiving water, or;
 - 2. The method ML is above the applicable water quality objective for the receiving water but the amount of the pollutant/parameter in the discharge is high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant/parameter, or;
 - 3. the method ML is above the applicable water quality objective for the receiving water, but the ML is the lowest of the 40 C.F.R. 136 U.S. EPA-approved analytical methods for the pollutant/parameter.
- G. The Discharger shall ensure that the results of the Discharge Monitoring Report-Quality Assurance (DMR-QA) Study or the most recent Water Pollution Performance Evaluation Study are submitted annually to the State Water Resources Control Board at the following address:

State Water Resources Control Board
Quality Assurance Program Officer
Office of Information Management and Analysis
1001 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
- H. The Discharger shall file with the Central Valley Water Board technical reports on self-monitoring performed according to the detailed specifications contained in this Monitoring and Reporting Program.
- I. The results of all monitoring required by this Order shall be reported to the Central Valley Water Board, and shall be submitted in such a format as to allow direct comparison with the limitations and requirements of this Order. Unless otherwise specified, discharge flows shall be reported in terms of the monthly average and the daily maximum discharge flows.

II. MONITORING LOCATIONS

The Discharger shall establish the following monitoring locations to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitations, discharge specifications, and other requirements in this Order:

Table E-1. Monitoring Station Locations

Discharge Point Name	Monitoring Location Name	Monitoring Location Description
--	INF-001	A location where a representative sample of the influent into the Facility can be collected prior to any plant return flows or treatment processes. (Latitude: 41° 28' 26.95" N, Longitude: 120° 33' 29.65" W)
001	EFF-001	A location where a representative sample of the effluent from the Facility can be collected downstream of the last connection through which wastes can be admitted to the outfall at Discharge Point 001. (Latitude: 41° 28' 35.23" N, Longitude: 120° 32' 27.56" W)
--	RSW-001N	Within the North Fork of the Pit River, immediately upstream of the confluence of the North and South Forks of the Pit River. (Latitude: 41° 28' 25.29" N, Longitude: 120° 33' 28.65" W)
--	RSW-001S	Within the South Fork of the Pit River, immediately upstream of the confluence of the North and South Forks of the Pit River. (Latitude: 41° 28' 23.84" N, Longitude: 120° 33' 27.80" W)
--	RSW-001	At the confluence of the North and South Fork of the Pit River, used for receiving water flow calculations only.
--	RSW-002	Within the Pit River, approximately 100 feet downstream of Discharge Point 001. (Latitude: 41° 28' 21.35" N, Longitude: 120° 33' 33" W)
--	BIO-001	A location where a representative sample of biosolids can be obtained prior to removal from the Facility.
--	SPL-001	A location where a representative sample of the municipal water supply can be obtained. If this is impractical, water quality data provided by the water supplier(s) may be used, as long as results are flow-weighted.

The North latitude and West longitude information in Table E-1 are approximate for administrative purposes.

III. INFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location INF-001

1. The Discharger shall monitor influent to the Facility at Monitoring Location INF-001 in accordance with Table E-2 and the testing requirements described in section III.A.2 below:

Table E-2. Influent Monitoring

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow	MGD	Meter	Continuous

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°Celcius)	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Month
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Month

2. **Table E-2 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-2:
 - a. **Applicable to all parameters.** Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136; or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
 - b. **24-hour composite samples.** Composited discrete samples (consisting of a minimum of three well-spaced discrete samples) may be substituted for flow proportional samples.

IV. EFFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location EFF-001

1. The Discharger shall monitor treated wastewater at Monitoring Location EFF-001 in accordance with Table E-3 and the testing requirements described in section IV.A.2 below.

Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow	MGD	Meter	Continuous
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) 5-day @ 20°Celcius	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week
BOD	% removal	Calculate	1/Month
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week
TSS	% removal	Calculate	1/Month
pH	standard units	Grab	1/Week
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Month
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	µg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Month
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Month

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Month
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	lbs/day	Calculate	1/Month
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	Meter	Continuous
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°Celcius	µmhos/cm	Grab	1/Month
Hardness, Total (as CaCO3)	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Month
Nitrate Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Nitrite Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Nitrate Plus Nitrite, Total (as N)	mg/L	Calculate	1/Quarter
Phosphorus, Total (as P)	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Temperature	°C	Grab	1/Week
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	Grab	1/Week
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Turbidity	NTU	Grab	1/Day
Whole Effluent Toxicity	See section V.	See section V.	See section V.

2. **Table E-3 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-3:
 - a. **Applicable to all parameters.** Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
 - b. **24-hour composite samples.** Composited discrete samples (consisting of a minimum of three well-spaced discrete samples) may be substituted for flow proportional samples.
 - c. A hand-held field meter may be used for **temperature** and **pH**, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program shall be maintained at the Facility.

- d. **Temperature** and **pH** shall be recorded at the time of **ammonia** sample collection.
- e. **Whole Effluent Toxicity**. Ammonia samples shall be collected concurrently with whole effluent toxicity monitoring.
- f. **Total Residual Chlorine** must be monitored using an analytical method that is sufficiently sensitive to measure at the permitted level of 0.01 mg/L.
- g. **Standard Minerals** shall include: boron, calcium, iron, magnesium, potassium, sodium, chloride, manganese, phosphorus, total alkalinity (including alkalinity series: bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide), and hardness, and include verification that the analysis is complete (i.e., cation/anion balance).
- h. **Nitrate and Nitrite** monitoring shall be conducted concurrently with Hardness sampling.
- i. **Hardness** samples shall be collected concurrently with metals samples.
- j. **Aluminum**. Compliance with the final effluent limitations for aluminum can be demonstrated using either total or acid-soluble (inductively coupled plasma/atomic emission spectrometry or inductively coupled plasma/mass spectrometry) analysis methods, as supported by U.S. EPA's Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Aluminum document (EPA 440/5-86-008), or other standard methods that exclude aluminum silicate particles as approved by the Executive Officer.
- k. **Total Coliform Organisms**. Samples for total coliform organisms may be collected at any point following disinfection.
- l. **Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate**. In order to verify if bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate is truly present in the effluent discharge, the Discharger shall take steps to assure that sample containers, sampling apparatus, and analytical equipment are not sources of the detected contaminant.

V. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Acute Toxicity Testing**. The Discharger shall conduct acute toxicity testing to determine whether the effluent is contributing acute toxicity to the receiving water. The Discharger shall meet the acute toxicity testing requirement:
 - 1. **Monitoring Frequency** – The Discharger shall perform quarterly acute toxicity testing, concurrent with effluent ammonia sampling.
 - 2. **Sample Types** – The Discharger may use flow-through or static renewal testing. For static renewal testing, the samples shall be grab samples and shall be representative of the volume and quality of the discharge. The effluent samples shall be taken at Monitoring Location EFF-001.

3. **Test Species** – Test species shall be fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*).
4. **Methods** – The acute toxicity testing samples shall be analyzed using EPA-821-R-02-012, Fifth Edition. Temperature, total residual chlorine, and pH shall be recorded at the time of sample collection. No pH adjustment may be made unless approved by the Executive Officer.
5. **Test Failure** – If an acute toxicity test does not meet all test acceptability criteria, as specified in the test method, the Discharger must re-sample and re-test as soon as possible, not to exceed 7 days following notification of test failure.

B. Chronic Toxicity Testing. The Discharger shall meet the chronic toxicity testing requirements:

1. **Monitoring Frequency** – The Discharger shall perform routine annual chronic toxicity testing. If the result of the routine chronic toxicity testing event exhibits toxicity, demonstrated by a result greater than 1.3 chronic toxicity units (TUC) (as 100/EC25) **AND** a percent effect greater than 25 percent at 100 percent effluent, the Discharger has the option of conducting two additional compliance monitoring events and performing chronic toxicity testing using the species that exhibited toxicity in order to calculate a median. The optional compliance monitoring events shall occur at least 1 week apart, and the final monitoring event shall be initiated no later than 6 weeks from the routine monitoring event that exhibited toxicity
2. **Sample Types** – Effluent samples shall be flow proportional 24-hour composites or composited discrete samples (consisting of a minimum of three well-spaced discrete samples) and shall be representative of the volume and quality of the discharge. The effluent samples shall be taken at Monitoring Location EFF-001. The receiving water control shall be a grab sample obtained from Monitoring Location RSW-001N or Monitoring Location RSW 001S, as identified in this MRP.
3. **Sample Volumes** – Adequate sample volumes shall be collected to provide renewal water to complete the test in the event that the discharge is intermittent.
4. **Test Species** – Chronic toxicity testing measures sublethal (e.g., reduced growth, reproduction) and/or lethal effects to test organisms exposed to an effluent compared to that of the control organisms. The Discharger shall conduct chronic toxicity tests with:
 - a. The cladoceran, water flea, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (survival and reproduction test);

- b. The fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas* (larval survival and growth test); and
 - c. The green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum* (growth test).
5. **Methods** – The presence of chronic toxicity shall be estimated as specified in Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, EPA/821-R-02-013, October 2002.
 6. **Reference Toxicant** – As required by the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (State Implementation Policy or SIP), all chronic toxicity tests shall be conducted with concurrent testing with a reference toxicant and shall be reported with the chronic toxicity test results.
 7. **Dilutions** – For routine and compliance chronic toxicity monitoring, the chronic toxicity testing shall be performed using the dilution series identified in Table E-4, below. For TRE monitoring, the chronic toxicity testing shall be performed using the dilution series identified in Table E-4, below, unless an alternative dilution series is detailed in the submitted TRE Action Plan. A receiving water control or laboratory water control may be used as the diluent.

Table E-4. Chronic Toxicity Testing Dilution Series

Samples	Dilution%	Dilution%	Dilution%	Dilution%	Dilution%	Controls
% Effluent	100	75	25	6.25	5	0
% Control Water	0	25	75	93.75	95	100

8. **Test Failure** – The Discharger must re-sample and re-test as soon as possible, but no later than fourteen (14) days after receiving notification of a test failure. A test failure is defined as follows:
 - a. The reference toxicant test or the effluent test does not meet all test acceptability criteria as specified in the Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, EPA/821-R-02-013, October 2002 (Method Manual), and its subsequent amendments or revisions; or
 - b. The percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) measured for the test exceeds the upper PMSD bound variability criterion in the Method Manual.
- C. WET Testing Notification Requirements.** The Discharger shall notify the Central Valley Water Board within 24 hours after the receipt of test results exceeding the interim chronic toxicity effluent limitation established in section IV.A.2.a of the Order or the chronic toxicity effluent numeric trigger established in section VI.C.2.a.i of the Order, or an exceedance of the acute toxicity effluent limitation established in section IV.A.1.d of the Order.

D. WET Testing Reporting Requirements. All toxicity test reports shall include the contracting laboratory's complete report provided to the Discharger and shall be in accordance with the appropriate "Report Preparation and Test Review" sections of the method manuals. At a minimum, whole effluent toxicity monitoring shall be reported as follows:

1. Chronic WET Reporting. Routing and compliance chronic toxicity monitoring results shall be reported to the Central Valley Water Board with the monthly self-monitoring report, and shall contain, at minimum:
 - a. The results expressed in TUc, measured as 100/NOEC, and also measured as 100/LC50, 100/EC25, 100/IC25, and 100/IC50, as appropriate.
 - b. The statistical methods used to calculate endpoints;
 - c. The statistical output page, which includes the calculation of the percent minimum significant difference (PMSD);
 - d. The dates of sample collection and initiation of each toxicity test; and
 - e. The results compared to the numeric toxicity monitoring trigger.

Additionally, the monthly self-monitoring reports shall contain an updated chronology of chronic toxicity test results expressed in TUc, and organized by test species, type of test (survival, growth or reproduction), and monitoring type, i.e., routine, compliance, TES, or TRE monitoring.

2. Acute WET Reporting. Acute toxicity test results shall be submitted with the monthly discharger self-monitoring reports and reported as percent survival.
3. TRE Reporting. Reports for TREs shall be submitted in accordance with the schedule contained in the Discharger's approved TRE Workplan, or as amended by the Discharger's TRE Action Plan.
4. Quality Assurance (QA). The Discharger must provide the following information for QA purposes:
 - a. Results of the applicable reference toxicant data with the statistical output page giving the species, NOEC, LOEC, type of toxicant, dilution water used, concentrations used, PMSD, and dates tested.
 - b. The reference toxicant control charts for each endpoint, which include summaries of reference toxicant tests performed by the contracting laboratory.
 - c. Any information on deviations or problems encountered and how they were dealt with.

VI. LAND DISCHARGE MONITORING REQUIREMENTS – NOT APPLICABLE

VII. RECYCLING MONITORING REQUIREMENTS – NOT APPLICABLE

VIII. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Locations RSW-001N, RSW-001S, RSW-001 and RSW-002

1. The Discharger shall monitor the Pit River at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N, RSW 001S, RSW-002 in accordance with Table E-5 and the testing requirements described in section VIII.A.2 below. Monitoring at Monitoring Location RSW-001 is only required for reporting receiving water to effluent flow ratio calculations.

Table E-5. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow	MGD	Gauge	1/Day
Pit River Flow to Effluent Flow Ratio	Ratio	Calculate	1/Day
pH	Standard Units	Grab	1/Week
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	Grab	1/Week
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	µmhos/cm	Grab	1/Week
Hardness, Total (as CaCO3)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
Phosphorus, Total (as P)	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Temperature	°C	Grab	1/Week
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Turbidity	NTU	Grab	1/Week

2. **Table E-5 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-5:
 - a. **Flow** monitoring required at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N and RSW-001S only. North Fork Pit River flow may be determined at the Estes Street Bridge. South Fork Pit River flow may be determined at the Likely gauging station.
 - b. **Pit River Flow to Effluent Flow Ratio** calculated at Monitoring Location RSW-001 only. The upstream flow must be determined by adding the flows in the North and South Forks of the Pit River.

- c. **Applicable to all parameters.** Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
 - d. A hand-held field meter may be used for temperature and pH, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program shall be maintained at the Facility.
3. In conducting the receiving water sampling, a log shall be kept of the receiving water conditions throughout the reach bounded by RSW-001 and RSW-002 when discharging to the Pit River. Attention shall be given to the presence of:
- a. Floating or suspended matter;
 - b. Discoloration;
 - c. Bottom deposits;
 - d. Aquatic life;
 - e. Visible films, sheens, or coatings;
 - f. Fungi, slimes, or objectionable growths; and
 - g. Potential nuisance conditions.

Notes on receiving water conditions shall be summarized in the monitoring report.

IX. OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Biosolids – NOT APPLICABLE

B. Municipal Water Supply

- 1. Monitoring Location SPL-001. The Discharger shall monitor the municipal water supply at SPL-001 in accordance with Table E-6 and the testing requirements described in section IX.B.2. below.

Table E-6. Municipal Water Supply Monitoring Requirements

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling
Total Dissolved Solids ¹	mg/L	Grab	1/Year
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°Celcius ¹	µmhos/cm	Grab	1/Year

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling
Standard Minerals ³	mg/L	Grab	1/Year

2. **Table E-6 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-6:
 - a. **Applicable to all parameters.** Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136; or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
 - b. If the water supply is from more than one source, the **total dissolved solids** and **electrical conductivity** shall be reported as a weighted average and include copies of supporting calculations.
 - c. **Standard minerals** shall include the following: boron, calcium, iron, magnesium, potassium, sodium, chloride, manganese, phosphorus, total alkalinity (including alkalinity series), and hardness, and shall include verification that the analysis is complete (i.e., cation/anion balance).

C. Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization

1. The Discharger shall conduct effluent and receiving water characterization monitoring in accordance with Table E-7 and the testing requirements described in section IX.C.2 below.
2. **Table E-7 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-7.
 - a. **Semiannual Monitoring.** Semiannual (2/Year) samples shall be collected from the effluent and upstream receiving water (Monitoring Locations EFF-001, RSW-001N, and RSW-001S) and analyzed for the constituents listed in Table E-7, below. Semiannual monitoring shall be conducted for **one year beginning with the second quarter of 2021** and the results of such monitoring shall be submitted to the Central Valley Water Board with the monthly SMR's. Each individual monitoring event shall provide representative sample results for the effluent and upstream receiving water. Constituents shall be collected and analyzed consistent with the Discharger's Analytical Methods Report (MRP, section X.D.1) using sufficiently sensitive analytical methods and RL's per the Sufficiently Sensitive Methods (SSM) Rule specified in 40 C.F.R. sections 122.21(e)(3) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv). The "Reporting Level" is synonymous with the "Method Minimum Level" described in the SSM Rule.

- b. The Discharger is not required to conduct effluent monitoring for constituents that have already been sampled in a given month, as required in Table E-3, except for hardness, pH, and temperature, which shall be conducted concurrently with the effluent sampling.
- c. **Concurrent Sampling.** Effluent and receiving water sampling shall be performed at approximately the same time, on the same date.
- d. **Sample Type.** All receiving water samples shall be taken as grab samples. Effluent samples shall be taken as described in Table E-7, below.
- e. **24-hour composite samples.** Composited discrete samples (consisting of a minimum of three well-spaced discrete samples) may be substituted for flow proportional samples.
- f. **Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate.** In order to verify if bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate is truly present, the Discharger shall take steps to assure that sample containers, sampling apparatus, and analytical equipment are not sources of the detected contaminant.
- g. **Analytical Methods Report Certification.** Prior to beginning the Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization monitoring, the Discharger shall provide a certification acknowledging the scheduled start date of the Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization monitoring and confirming that samples will be collected and analyzed as described in the previously submitted Analytical Methods Report. If there are changes to the previously submitted Analytical Methods Report, the Discharger shall outline those changes. A one-page certification form will be provided by Central Valley Water Board staff with the permit's Notice of Adoption that the Discharger can use to satisfy this requirement. The certification form shall be submitted electronically via CIWQS submittal by the due date in the Technical Reports Table.

Table E-7. Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization Monitoring

VOLATILE ORGANICS

CTR Number	Volatile Organic Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
25	2-Chloroethyl vinyl Ether	110-75-8	µg/L	Grab
17	Acrolein	107-02-8	µg/L	Grab
18	Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	µg/L	Grab
19	Benzene	71-43-2	µg/L	Grab
20	Bromoform	75-25-2	µg/L	Grab
21	Carbon Tetrachloride	56-23-5	µg/L	Grab
22	Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	µg/L	Grab
24	Chloroethane	75-00-3	µg/L	Grab

CTR Number	Volatile Organic Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
26	Chloroform	67-66-3	µg/L	Grab
35	Methyl Chloride	74-87-3	µg/L	Grab
23	Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	µg/L	Grab
27	Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4	µg/L	Grab
36	Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	µg/L	Grab
33	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	µg/L	Grab
89	Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	µg/L	Grab
34	Methyl Bromide (Bromomethane)	74-83-9	µg/L	Grab
94	Naphthalene	91-20-3	µg/L	Grab
38	Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	127-18-4	µg/L	Grab
39	Toluene	108-88-3	µg/L	Grab
40	trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	µg/L	Grab
43	Trichloroethylene (TCE)	79-01-6	µg/L	Grab
44	Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	µg/L	Grab
21	Methyl-tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	µg/L	Grab
41	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	µg/L	Grab
42	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	µg/L	Grab
28	1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	µg/L	Grab
30	1,1-Dichloroethylene (DCE)	75-35-4	µg/L	Grab
31	1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	µg/L	Grab
32	1,3-Dichloropropylene	542-75-6	µg/L	Grab
37	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	µg/L	Grab
101	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	µg/L	Grab
29	1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	µg/L	Grab
75	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	µg/L	Grab
76	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	µg/L	Grab
77	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	µg/L	Grab

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS

CTR Number	Semi-Organic Volatile Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
60	Benzo(a)Anthracene	56-55-3	µg/L	Grab
85	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	122-66-7	µg/L	Grab
45	2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	µg/L	Grab
46	2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	µg/L	Grab
47	2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	µg/L	Grab
49	2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	µg/L	Grab
82	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	µg/L	Grab
55	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	µg/L	Grab
83	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	µg/L	Grab
50	2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	µg/L	Grab

CTR Number	Semi-Organic Volatile Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
71	2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	µg/L	Grab
78	3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	µg/L	Grab
62	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	205-99-2	µg/L	Grab
52	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	µg/L	Grab
48	2-Methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol	534-52-1	µg/L	Grab
51	4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	µg/L	Grab
69	4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	101-55-3	µg/L	Grab
72	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	7005-72-3	µg/L	Grab
56	Acenaphthene	83-32-9	µg/L	Grab
57	Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	µg/L	Grab
58	Anthracene	120-12-7	µg/L	Grab
59	Benzdine	92-87-5	µg/L	Grab
61	Benzo(a)Pyrene	50-32-8	µg/L	Grab
63	Benzo(ghi)Perylene	191-24-2	µg/L	Grab
64	Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	207-08-9	µg/L	Grab
65	Bis (2-Chloroethoxy) Methane	111-91-1	µg/L	Grab
66	Bis (2-Chloroethyl) Ether	111-44-4	µg/L	Grab
67	Bis (2-Chloroisopropyl) Ether	108-60-1	µg/L	Grab
68	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate ^{2,3}	117-81-7	µg/L	Grab
70	Butylbenzyl Phthalate	85-68-7	µg/L	Grab
73	Chrysene	218-01-9	µg/L	Grab
81	Di-n-butyl Phthalate	84-74-2	µg/L	Grab
84	Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	117-84-0	µg/L	Grab
74	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	µg/L	Grab
79	Diethyl Phthalate	84-66-2	µg/L	Grab
80	Dimethyl Phthalate	131-11-3	µg/L	Grab
86	Fluoranthene	206-44-0	µg/L	Grab
87	Fluorene	86-73-7	µg/L	Grab
88	Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	µg/L	Grab
90	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	µg/L	Grab
91	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	µg/L	Grab
92	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) Pyrene	193-39-5	µg/L	Grab
93	Isophorone	78-59-1	µg/L	Grab
98	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	µg/L	Grab
96	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	62-75-9	µg/L	Grab
97	N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	621-64-7	µg/L	Grab
95	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	µg/L	Grab
53	Pentachlorophenol (PCP)	87-86-5	µg/L	Grab
99	Phenanthrene	85-01-8	µg/L	Grab
54	Phenol	108-95-2	µg/L	Grab
100	Pyrene	129-00-0	µg/L	Grab

INORGANICS

CTR Number	Inorganic Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	Aluminum ²	7429-90-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
1	Antimony, Total Recoverable	7440-36-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
2	Arsenic, Total Recoverable ²	7440-38-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
15	Asbestos	1332-21-4	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
3	Beryllium, Total Recoverable	7440-41-7	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
4	Cadmium, Total Recoverable	7440-43-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
5a (III)	Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
6	Copper, Total Recoverable ²	7440-50-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
14	Iron, Total Recoverable	7439-89-6	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
7	Lead, Total Recoverable	7439-92-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
8	Mercury, Total Recoverable	7439-97-6	µg/L	Grab
NL	Mercury, Methyl	22967-92-6	µg/L	Grab
NL	Manganese, Total Recoverable	7439-96-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
9	Nickel, Total Recoverable	7440-02-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
10	Selenium, Total Recoverable	7782-49-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
11	Silver, Total Recoverable	7440-22-4	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
12	Thallium, Total Recoverable	7440-28-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
13	Zinc, Total Recoverable ²	7440-66-6	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴

NON-METALS/MINERALS

CTR Number	Non-Metal/Mineral Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	Boron	7440-42-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Chloride	16887-00-6	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
14	Cyanide, Total (as CN)	57-12-5	µg/L	Grab
NL	Sulfate	14808-79-8	mg/L	24-hour Composite
NL	Sulfide (as S)	5651-88-7	mg/L	24-hour Composite

PESTICIDES/PCBs/DIOXINS

CTR Number	Pesticide/PCB/Dioxin Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
110	4,4-DDD	72-54-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
109	4,4-DDE	72-55-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
108	4,4-DDT	50-29-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
112	alpha-Endosulfan	959-98-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
103	alpha-BHC (Benzene hexachloride)	319-84-6	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
102	Aldrin	309-00-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
113	beta-Endosulfan	33213-65-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
104	beta-BHC (Benzene hexachloride)	319-85-7	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
107	Chlordane	57-74-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴

CTR Number	Pesticide/PCB/Dioxin Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
106	delta-BHC (Benzene hexachloride)	319-86-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
111	Dieldrin	60-57-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
114	Endosulfan Sulfate	1031-07-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
115	Endrin	72-20-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
116	Endrin Aldehyde	7421-93-4	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
117	Heptachlor	76-44-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
118	Heptachlor Epoxide	1024-57-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
105	gamma-BHC (Benzene hexachloride or Lindane)	58-89-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
119	Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) 1016	12674-11-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
120	PCB 1221	11104-28-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
121	PCB 1232	11141-16-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
122	PCB 1242	53469-21-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
123	PCB 1248	12672-29-6	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
124	PCB 1254	11097-69-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
125	PCB 1260	11096-82-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
126	Toxaphene	8001-35-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
16	2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	1746-01-6	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴

CONVENTIONAL PARAMETERS

CTR Number	Conventional Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	pH ²	--	SU	Grab
NL	Temperature ²	--	°C	Grab

NON-CONVENTIONAL PARAMETERS

CTR Number	Nonconventional Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	Foaming Agents (MBAS) ²	MBAS	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Hardness (as CaCO ₃) ²	471-34-1	mg/L	Grab
NL	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) ²	TDS	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC)	DOC	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴

NUTRIENTS

CTR Number	Nutrient Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
7	Ammonia (as N) ²	7664-41-7	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
8	Nitrate (as N) ²	14797-55-8	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
9	Nitrite (as N) ²	14797-65-0	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴

OTHER CONSTITUENTS OF CONCERN

CTR Number	Other Constituents of Concern	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	1,2,3-Trichloropropane (TCP)	96-18-4	ug/L	Grab
NL	Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	µg/L	Grab
NL	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane	76-13-1	µg/L	Grab
NL	Styrene	100-42-5	µg/L	Grab
NL	Xylenes	1330-20-7	µg/L	Grab
NL	Barium	7440-39-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Fluoride	16984-48-8	mg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Molybdenum	7439-98-7	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Tributyltin	688-73-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Alachlor	15972-60-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Atrazine	1912-24-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Bentazon	25057-89-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Carbofuran	1563-66-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	2,4-D	94-75-7	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Dalapon	75-99-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)	96-12-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Di(2-ethylhexyl)adipate	103-23-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Dinoseb	88-85-7	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Diquat	85-00-7	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Endothal	145-73-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Ethylene Dibromide (EDB)	106-93-4	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Methoxychlor	72-43-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Molinate (Ordram)	2212-67-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Oxamyl	23135-22-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Picloram	1918-02-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Simazine (Princep)	122-34-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Thiobencarb	28249-77-6	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	93-72-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Chlorpyrifos	2921-88-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴
NL	Diazinon	333-41-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite ⁴

X. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

1. The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions (Attachment D) related to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping.
2. Upon written request of the Central Valley Water Board, the Discharger shall submit a summary monitoring report. The report shall contain both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data obtained during the previous year(s).

3. **Compliance Time Schedules.** For compliance time schedules included in the Order, the Discharger shall submit to the Central Valley Water Board, on or before each compliance due date, the specified document or a written report detailing compliance or noncompliance with the specific date and task. If noncompliance is reported, the Discharger shall state the reasons for noncompliance and include an estimate of the date when the Discharger will be in compliance. The Discharger shall notify the Central Valley Water Board by letter when it returns to compliance with the compliance time schedule.
4. The Discharger shall report to the Central Valley Water Board any toxic chemical release data it reports to the State Emergency Response Commission within 15 days of reporting the data to the Commission pursuant to section 313 of the "Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act" of 1986.

B. Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs)

1. The Discharger shall electronically submit SMRs using the State Water Board's [California Integrated Water Quality System \(CIWQS\) Program website](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/) (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/). The CIWQS website will provide additional information for SMR submittal in the event there will be a planned service interruption for electronic submittal.
2. The Discharger shall report in the SMR the results for all monitoring specified in this MRP under sections III through IX. The Discharger shall submit monthly SMRs including the results of all required monitoring using U.S. EPA-approved test methods or other test methods specified in this Order. SMRs are to include all new monitoring results obtained since the last SMR was submitted. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculations and reporting of the data submitted in the SMR. Monthly SMRs are required even if there is no discharge. If no discharge occurs during the month, the monitoring report must be submitted stating that there has been no discharge.
3. Monitoring periods and reporting for all required monitoring shall be completed according to the following schedule:

Table E-8. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule

Sampling Frequency	Monitoring Period Begins On	Monitoring Period	SMR Due Date
Continuous	Permit effective date	All	Submit with monthly SMR
1/Day	Permit effective date	(Midnight through 11:59 PM) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling.	Submit with monthly SMR

Sampling Frequency	Monitoring Period Begins On	Monitoring Period	SMR Due Date
1/Week	Permit effective date	Sunday through Saturday	Submit with monthly SMR
1/Month	Permit effective date	1st day of calendar month through last day of calendar month	First day of second calendar month following month of sampling
1/Quarter	Permit effective date	1 January through 31 March 1 April through 30 June 1 July through 30 September 1 October through 31 December	1 May 1 August 1 November 1 February of following year
2/Year	Permit effective date	1 January through 30 June 1 July through 31 December	1 August 1 February of following year
1/Year	Permit effective date	1 January through 31 December	1 February of following year

4. **Reporting Protocols.** The Discharger shall report with each sample result the applicable Reporting Level (RL) and the current laboratory’s Method Detection Limit (MDL), as determined by the procedure in 40 C.F.R. part 136.

The Discharger shall report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:

- a. Sample results greater than or equal to the RL shall be reported as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).
- b. Sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory’s MDL, shall be reported as “Detected, but Not Quantified,” or DNQ. The estimated chemical concentration of the sample shall also be reported.

For the purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ. The laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy (\pm a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means considered appropriate by the laboratory.

- c. Sample results less than the laboratory’s MDL shall be reported as “Not Detected,” or ND.
- d. Dischargers are to instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the Minimum Level (ML) value (or its equivalent if there is differential

treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from extrapolation beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve.

5. **Multiple Sample Data.** When determining compliance with an average monthly effluent limitation (AMEL), average weekly effluent limitation (AWEL), or maximum daily effluent limitation (MDEL) for priority pollutants and more than one sample result is available, the Discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of DNQ or ND. In those cases, the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:
 - a. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, ranking the reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.
 - b. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.
6. **The Discharger shall submit SMRs** in accordance with the following requirements:
 - a. The Discharger shall arrange all reported data in a tabular format. The data shall be summarized to clearly illustrate whether the facility is operating in compliance with interim and/or final effluent limitations. The Discharger is not required to duplicate the submittal of data that is entered in a tabular format within CIWQS. When electronic submittal of data is required and CIWQS does not provide for entry into a tabular format within the system, the Discharger shall electronically submit the data in a tabular format as an attachment.
 - b. The Discharger shall attach a cover letter to the SMR. The information contained in the cover letter shall clearly identify violations of the waste discharge requirements; discuss corrective actions taken or planned; and the proposed time schedule for corrective actions. Identified violations must include a description of the requirement that was violated and a description of the violation.
 - c. The Discharger shall attach all final laboratory reports from all contracted commercial laboratories, including quality assurance/quality control information, with all its SMRs for which sample analyses were performed.

7. The Discharger shall submit in the SMRs calculations and reports in accordance with the following requirements:
- a. **Calendar Annual Average Limitations.** For constituents with effluent limitations specified as “calendar annual average” (electrical conductivity) the Discharger shall report the calendar annual average in the December SMR. The annual average shall be calculated as the average of the samples gathered for the calendar year.
 - b. **Mass Loading Limitations.** For ammonia, the Discharger shall calculate and report the mass loading (lbs/day) in the SMRs. The mass loading shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Mass Loading (lbs/day)} = \text{Flow (MGD)} \times \text{Concentration (mg/L)} \times 8.34$$

For weekly average mass loading, the weekly average flow and constituent concentration shall be used. For monthly average mass loading, the monthly average flow and constituent concentration shall be used.
 - c. **Removal Efficiency (BOD₅ and TSS).** The Discharger shall calculate and report the percent removal of BOD₅ and TSS in the SMRs. The percent removal shall be calculated as specified in section VII.A. of the Waste Discharge Requirements.
 - d. **Total Coliform Organisms Effluent Limitations.** The Discharger shall calculate and report the 7-day median of total coliform organisms for the effluent. The 7-day median of total coliform organisms shall be calculated as specified in **Section VII.D.** of the Waste Discharge Requirements.
 - e. **Dissolved Oxygen Receiving Water Limitations.** The Discharger shall report monthly in the SMR’s the dissolved oxygen concentrations in the receiving water (Monitoring Locations RSW 001N, RSW-001S, and RSW-002).
 - f. **Turbidity Receiving Water Limitations.** The Discharger shall calculate and report the turbidity increase in the receiving waters applicable to the natural turbidity conditions specified in section V.A.17.a-e of the Waste Discharge Requirements.
 - g. **Temperature Receiving Water Limitations.** The Discharger shall calculate and report the temperature increase in the receiving water based on the difference in temperature at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N and RSW-002 and the difference in temperature at Monitoring Locations RSW-001S and RSW-002.

C. Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR's)

1. DMRs are U.S. EPA reporting requirements. The Discharger shall electronically certify and submit DMR's together with SMR's using Electronic Self-Monitoring Reports module eSMR 2.5 or any upgraded version. Electronic DMR submittal will be in addition to electronic SMR submittal. [Information about electronic DMR submittal](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/discharge_monitoring/) (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/discharge_monitoring/) is available on the Internet.

D. Other Reports

1. **Analytical Methods Report.** The Discharger shall complete and submit an Analytical Methods Report, electronically via CIWQS submittal, by the due date shown in the Technical Reports Table. The Analytical Methods Report shall include the following for each constituent to be monitored in accordance with this Order: 1) the applicable water quality objective, 2) the RL, 3) the MDL, and 4) the analytical method. The analytical methods shall be sufficiently sensitive with RL's consistent with the SSM Rule per 40 C.F.R. sections 122.21(e)(3) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv), and with the ML's in the SIP, Appendix 4. The "Reporting Level or RL" is synonymous with the "Method Minimum Level" described in the SSM Rule. If an RL is not less than or equal to the applicable water quality objective for a constituent, the Discharger shall explain how the proposed analytical method complies with the SSM Rule. Central Valley Water Board staff will provide a tool with the permit's Notice of Adoption to assist the Discharger in completing this requirement. The tool will include the constituents and associated applicable water quality objectives to be included in the Analytical Methods Report
2. **Annual Operations Report.** The Discharger shall submit a written report to the Central Valley Water Board, electronically via CIWQS submittal, containing the following by the due date in the Technical Reports Table:
 - a. The names, certificate grades, and general responsibilities of all persons employed at the Facility.
 - b. The names and telephone numbers of persons to contact regarding the plant for emergency and routine situations.
 - c. A statement certifying when the flow meter(s) and other monitoring instruments and devices were last calibrated, including identification of who performed the calibration.
 - d. A statement certifying whether the current operation and maintenance manual, and contingency plan, reflect the wastewater treatment plant as currently constructed and operated, and the dates when these documents were last revised and last reviewed for adequacy.

- e. The Discharger may also be requested to submit an annual report to the Central Valley Water Board with both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data obtained during the previous year. Any such request shall be made in writing. The report shall discuss the compliance record. If violations have occurred, the report shall also discuss the corrective actions taken and planned to bring the discharge into full compliance with the waste discharge requirements.
3. **Recycled Water Policy Annual Reports.** In accordance with Section 3 of the Water Quality Control Policy for Recycled Water (Recycled Water Policy), the Discharger shall electronically submit an annual report of monthly data to the State Water Board by 30 April annually covering the previous calendar year using the State Water Board’s [GeoTracker](https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/) website (<https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>). Information for setting up and using the GeoTracker system can be found in the ESI Guide for Responsible Parties document on the [State Water Board’s website for Electronic Submittal of Information](https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ust/electronic_submittal/index.html) (https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ust/electronic_submittal/index.html).

The annual report to GeoTracker must include volumetric reporting of the items listed in Section 3.2 of the [Recycled Water Policy](https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/2018/121118_7_final_amendment_oal.pdf) (https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/2018/121118_7_final_amendment_oal.pdf). A pdf of the upload confirmation from GeoTracker for the Recycled Water Policy Annual Report shall be uploaded into CIWQS to demonstrate compliance with this reporting requirement.

- 4. **Technical Report Submittals.** This Order includes requirements to submit a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD), special study technical reports, progress reports, and other reports identified in the MRP (hereafter referred to collectively as “technical reports”). The Technical Reports Table and subsequent table notes below summarize all technical reports required by this Order and the due dates for submittal. All technical reports shall be submitted electronically via CIWQS submittal. Technical reports should be uploaded as a PDF, Microsoft Word, or Microsoft Excel file attachment.

Table E-9. Technical Reports

Report #	Technical Report	Due Date	CIWQS Report Name
	Standard Reporting Requirements		
1	Report of Waste Discharge	31 March 2024	ROWD
2	Analytical Methods Report Certification	31 December 2020	MRP IX.C.2
3	Analytical Methods Report	1 May 2020	MRP X.D.4

Report #	Technical Report	Due Date	CIWQS Report Name
4	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2021	MRP X.D.2
5	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2022	MRP X.D.2
6	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2023	MRP X.D.2
7	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2024	MRP X.D.2
8	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2025	MRP X.D.2
9	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2020	MRP.X.D.3
10	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2021	MRP.X.D.3
11	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2022	MRP.X.D.3
12	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2023	MRP.X.D.3
13	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2024	MRP.X.D.3
	Compliance Schedule for Final Effluent Limitations for Chronic WET (WDR Section VI.C.7.a)		
14	Engineering Report - FINAL. Submit a Preliminary Engineering Report with detailed cost breakdown per Planning Grant Agreement No. D17-04002 that ensures compliance with final effluent limitations for chronic toxicity by the final compliance date.	1 June 2020	WDR VI.C.7.a
15	Financing Plan. Submit a financing plan for the selected compliance project(s) and a schedule for obtaining funding. The Financing Plan shall include information from the Rate Study submitted per the requirements of Planning Grant Agreement No. D17-04002.	1 April 2021	WDR VI.C.7.a
16	Annual Progress Report. The annual progress reports shall detail what steps have been implemented towards achieving compliance with waste discharge requirements, including studies, construction progress, evaluation of measures implemented, and recommendations for additional measures as	1 February 2021	WDR VI.C.7.a

Report #	Technical Report	Due Date	CIWQS Report Name
	necessary to achieve full compliance by the final compliance date.		
17	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2022	WDR VI.C.7.a
18	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2023	WDR VI.C.7.a
19	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2024	WDR VI.C.7.a
20	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2025	WDR VI.C.7.a
	Compliance Schedule for Final Effluent Limitations for BOD5 and TSS (WDR Section VI.C.7.b)		
21	Engineering Report - FINAL. Submit a Preliminary Engineering Report with detailed cost breakdown per Planning Grant Agreement No. D17-04002 that ensures compliance with final effluent limitations by the final compliance date.	1 June 2020	WDR VI.C.7.b
22	Financing Plan. Submit a financing plan for the selected compliance project(s) and a schedule for obtaining funding. The Financing Plan shall include information from the Rate Study submitted per the requirements of Planning Grant Agreement No. D17-04002.	1 April 2021	WDR VI.C.7.a
23	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2021	WDR VI.C.7.b
24	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2022	WDR VI.C.7.b
25	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2023	WDR VI.C.7.b
26	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2024	WDR VI.C.7.b
27	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2025	WDR VI.C.7.b
28	Final Compliance. Submit report demonstrating compliance with the final effluent limits for BOD5 and TSS.	1 May 2024	WDR VI.C.7.b
	Compliance Schedule for Final Effluent Limitations for Ammonia (WDR Section VI.C.7.c)		
29	Engineering Report - FINAL. Submit a Preliminary Engineering Report with detailed cost breakdown per Planning Grant Agreement No. D17-04002 that ensures compliance	1 June 2020	WDR VI.C.7.c

Report #	Technical Report	Due Date	CIWQS Report Name
	with final effluent limitations by the final compliance date.		
30	Financing Plan. Submit a financing plan for the selected compliance project(s) and a schedule for obtaining funding. The Financing Plan shall include information from the Rate Study submitted per the requirements of Planning Grant Agreement No. D17-04002.	1 April 2021	WDR VI.C.7.a
31	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2021	WDR VI.C.7.c
32	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2022	WDR VI.C.7.c
33	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2023	WDR VI.C.7.c
34	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2024	WDR VI.C.7.c
35	Annual Progress Report	1 February 2025	WDR VI.C.7.c
	Other Reports		
36	Salinity Evaluation and Minimization Plan	31 March 2024	WDR VI.C.3.b

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

Table of Contents

I.	Permit Information	F-3
II.	Facility Description	F-4
	A. Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment and Controls	F-4
	B. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters.....	F-5
	C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Data	F-5
	D. Compliance Summary.....	F-8
	E. Planned Changes	F-8
III.	Applicable Plans, Policies, and Regulations.....	F-9
	A. Legal Authorities	F-9
	B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)	F-9
	C. State and Federal Laws, Regulations, Policies, and Plans	F-9
	D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List	F-12
	E. Other Plans, Policies and Regulations.....	F-13
IV.	Rationale For Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications.....	F-13
	A. Discharge Prohibitions.....	F-15
	B. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations.....	F-16
	1. Scope and Authority.....	F-16
	2. Applicable Technology-Based Effluent Limitations	F-16
	C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBEL's).....	F-17
	1. Scope and Authority.....	F-17
	2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Criteria and Objectives	F-18
	Figure F-1. Observed Ambient Hardness Concentrations 44 mg/L – 157 mg/L.	F-29
	3. Determining the Need for WQBEL's	F-33
	4. WQBEL Calculations	F-66
	5. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)	F-68
	D. Final Effluent Limitation Considerations.....	F-71
	1. Mass-based Effluent Limitations	F-71
	2. Averaging Periods for Effluent Limitations	F-71
	3. Satisfaction of Anti-Backsliding Requirements.....	F-71
	4. Antidegradation Policies	F-73
	5. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants.....	F-74
	E. Interim Effluent Limitations.....	F-77
	F. Land Discharge Specifications – Not Applicable.....	F-82
	G. Recycling Specifications – Not Applicable	F-82
V.	Rationale for Receiving Water Limitations.....	F-82
	A. Surface Water.....	F-82
	B. Groundwater – Not Applicable	F-83
VI.	Rationale for Provisions.....	F-83
	A. Standard Provisions.....	F-83
	B. Special Provisions.....	F-83
	1. Reopener Provisions.....	F-83
	2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements.....	F-84
	3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention	F-87

4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications..... F-87
 5. Special Provisions for Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) F-87
 6. Other Special Provisions..... F-88
 7. Compliance Schedules F-88
 VII. Rationale for Monitoring and Reporting Requirements..... F-90
 A. Influent Monitoring F-90
 B. Effluent Monitoring..... F-90
 C. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements F-92
 D. Receiving Water Monitoring..... F-92
 1. Surface Water..... F-92
 2. Groundwater – Not Applicable F-93
 E. Other Monitoring Requirements..... F-93
 VIII. Public Participation F-94
 A. Notification of Interested Persons F-94
 B. Written Comments F-94
 C. Public Hearing F-95
 D. Reconsideration of Waste Discharge Requirements..... F-95
 E. Information and Copying..... F-95
 F. Register of Interested Persons F-96
 G. Additional Information F-96

Tables

Table F-1. Facility Information F-3
 Table F-2. Historic Effluent Limitations F-5
 Table F-3 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses F-9
 Table F-4. 303 (d) List for the Pit River (From the North and South Forks to Shasta Lake) . F-13
 Table F-5. Summary of Technology-Based Effluent Limitations F-17
 Table F-6. Dilution Credits Associated with Performance-Based Effluent Limitations F-22
 Table F-7. Summary of CTR Criteria and Site-Specific Basin Plan Objectives for Hardness-Dependent Metals F-27
 Table F-8. Verification of CTR Compliance for Copper F-32
 Table F-9. Verification of CTR Compliance for Lead F-33
 Table F-10. Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives..... F-37
 Table F-11. Data Summary for Diazinon F-41
 Table F-12. Data Summary for Diquat..... F-43
 Table F-13. Site-Specific Aluminum Toxicity Data..... F-46
 Table F-14. Central Valley Region Site-Specific Aluminum Toxicity Data F-47
 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) F-47
 Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea)..... F-47
 Table F-15. Summary of Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations..... F-67
 Table F-16. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity Testing Results F-70
 Table F-17. Summary of Final Effluent Limitations F-76
 Table F-18. Interim Effluent Limitation Calculation Summary..... F-82

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

As described in section II.B of this Order, the Central Valley Water Board incorporates this Fact Sheet as findings of the Central Valley Water Board supporting the issuance of this Order. This Fact Sheet discusses the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order.

This Order has been prepared under a standardized format to accommodate a broad range of discharge requirements for Dischargers in California. Only those sections or subsections of this Order that are specifically identified as “not applicable” have been determined not to apply to this Discharger. Sections or subsections of this Order not specifically identified as “not applicable” are fully applicable to this Discharger.

I. PERMIT INFORMATION

The following table summarizes administrative information related to the Facility.

Table F-1. Facility Information

Waste Discharge ID:	5A250100001
CIWQS Facility Place ID:	205325
Discharger:	City of Alturas
Name of Facility:	City of Alturas Wastewater Treatment Plant
Facility Address:	20099 County Road 54
Facility City, State Zip:	Alturas, CA 96101
Facility County:	Modoc
Facility Contact, Title and Phone Number:	Patrick McCaffery, Plant Operator, (530) 640-2239
Authorized Person to Sign and Submit Reports:	Jason Diven, Director of Public Works, (530) 233-2377
Mailing Address:	200 W. North Street, Alturas, CA 96101
Billing Address:	Same as Mailing Address
Type of Facility:	Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)
Major or Minor Facility:	Minor
Threat to Water Quality:	3
Complexity:	B
Pretreatment Program:	Not Applicable
Recycling Requirements:	Not Applicable
Facility Permitted Flow:	0.50 million gallons per day (MGD), average dry weather flow
Facility Design Flow:	0.50 MGD, average dry weather flow
Watershed:	Upper Pit River
Receiving Water:	Pit River
Receiving Water Type:	Inland Surface Water

- A. The City of Alturas (hereinafter Discharger) is the owner and operator of the City of Alturas Wastewater Treatment Plant (hereinafter Facility), a POTW

For the purposes of this Order, references to the “discharger” or “permittee” in applicable federal and state laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

- B. The Facility discharges wastewater to the Pit River, a water of the United States, within the Upper Pit River Watershed. The Discharger was previously regulated by Order R5-2014-0033 and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CA0078921 adopted on 27 March 2014 with an expiration date of 30 April 2019. Attachment B provides a map of the area around the Facility. Attachment C provides a flow schematic of the Facility.
- C. When applicable, state law requires dischargers to file a petition with the State Water Board, Division of Water Rights and receive approval for any change in the point of discharge, place of use, or purpose of use of treated wastewater that decreases the flow in any portion of a watercourse. The State Water Board retains separate jurisdictional authority to enforce any applicable requirements under Water Code section 1211. This is not an NPDES permit requirement.
- D. The Discharger filed a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) and submitted an application for reissuance of its Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR’s) and NPDES permit on 14 November 2018. Supplemental information was requested on 31 January 2019 and received on 5 February 2019. The application was deemed complete on 27 February 2019.
- E. Regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.46 limit the duration of NPDES permits to a fixed term not to exceed five years. Accordingly, Table 3 of this Order limits the duration of the discharge authorization. Under 40 C.F.R. section 122.6(d), States authorized to administer the NPDES program may administratively continue State-issued permits beyond their expiration dates until the effective date of the new permits, if State law allows it. Pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 2235.4, the terms and conditions of an expired permit are automatically continued pending reissuance of the permit if the Discharger complies with all federal NPDES requirements for continuation of expired permits.

II. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

The Discharger provides sewerage service for the City of Alturas and serves a population of approximately 2,500. The design average dry weather flow capacity of the Facility is 0.50 MGD.

A. Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment and Controls

The treatment system consists of an inlet screen, grit removal, a grinder, one primary clarifier, a trickling filter for biological treatment, two secondary clarifiers, a chlorine contact basin, and a dechlorination station. Conventional gas chlorination is

used for disinfection followed by sulfur dioxide dechlorination. The trickling filter consists of plastic media with an underdrain/recirculation pump station. During the winter months, when cold temperatures reduce the effectiveness of the trickling filter, ferric chloride is injected prior to primary clarification and a blended aluminum coagulant is added prior to secondary clarification.

Solids are digested in an anaerobic digester and dried in concrete-lined sludge drying beds. The sludge drying beds include an underdrain system that routes filtrate to the trickling filter. Dried solids are hauled to the Modoc County landfill. The Facility produces approximately 69 dry metric tons of dried biosolids annually. Transportation and disposal/reuse of the biosolids is regulated by U.S. EPA under 40 C.F.R. part 503.

B. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters

1. The Facility is located in Section 14, T42N, R12E, MDB&M, as shown in Attachment B, a part of this Order.
2. Treated municipal wastewater is discharged at Discharge Point 001 to the Pit River, a water of the United States, at a point latitude 41° 28' 35.23" N and longitude 120° 32' 27.56" W. Discharge Point 001 is immediately downstream of the confluence of the North and South Forks of the Pit River.

C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Data

Effluent limitations contained in Order R5-2014-0033 for discharges from Discharge Point 001 (Monitoring Location EFF-001) and representative monitoring data from the term of Order R5-2014-0033 are as follows:

Table F-2. Historic Effluent Limitations

Parameter	Units	Historic Effluent Limitations	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge	Highest Daily Discharge
Flow	MGD	MDEL 0.50 ¹	--	--	095 ²
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	mg/L ³	AMEL 30 AWEL 45 MDEL 60	4	4	4
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	mg/L ⁵	AMEL 10 AWEL 15 MDEL 20	--	--	--
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	mg/L ⁶	AMEL 30 AWEL 45 MDEL 60	17.3	26.4	26.4
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	lbs/day ^{3,7}	AMEL 125 AWEL 187 MDEL 250	4	4	4

Parameter	Units	Historic Effluent Limitations	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge	Highest Daily Discharge
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	lbs/day ^{4,7}	AMEL 42 AWEL 63 MDEL 83	--	--	--
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	lbs/day ^{5,7}	AMEL 125 AWEL 187 MDEL 250	81	120	120
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	% Removal	AMEL 85	86 ⁸	--	--
pH	SU	MDEL 6.5 - 8.5	--	--	6.5 - 7.6
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L ³	AMEL 30 AWEL 45 MDEL 60	4	4	4
TSS	mg/L ⁵	AMEL 10 AWEL 15 MDEL 20	--	--	--
TSS	mg/L ⁶	AMEL 30 AWEL 45 MDEL 60	13.3	23	23
TSS	lbs/day ^{3,7}	AMEL 125 AWEL 187 MDEL 250	4	4	4
TSS	lbs/day ^{4,7}	AMEL 42 AWEL 63 MDEL 83	--	--	--
TSS	lbs/day ^{5,7}	AMEL 125 AWEL 187 MDEL 250	65	104	104
TSS	% Removal	AMEL 85	87 ⁸	--	--
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 3.7 MDEL 7.6	28.7	--	28.7
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 13 MDEL 21	50.4	--	50.4
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L ⁹	AMEL 479 ¹⁰ AWEL 2,730 ¹¹ MDEL 3,980	1,160 ¹²	1,560 ¹³	1,560
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L ¹⁴	AMEL 200 ¹⁰ AWEL 374 ¹¹ MDEL 750	--	--	--
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	AWEL 0.011 ¹⁵ MDEL 0.019 ¹⁶	--	--	Non-Detect

Parameter	Units	Historic Effluent Limitations	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge	Highest Daily Discharge
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL ¹⁷	AMEL 2.2 ¹⁸ AWEL 23 ¹⁹ MDEL 240 ²⁰	4	4	4
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL ⁶	AWEL 23 ¹⁸ MDEL 240 ¹⁹	--	--	261.3
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L ⁹	AMEL 604 ¹⁰ MDEL 1500	548 ¹²	--	655
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L ¹⁴	AMEL 500 ¹⁰ MDEL 1500	--	--	--
Acute Toxicity	% Survival	MDEL 70 ²¹ MDEL 90 ²²	--	--	90 ²³
Chronic Toxicity	TUc	²⁴	--	--	>1

Table F-2 Notes:

- 1 Applied as an average dry weather flow effluent limitation.
- 2 Represents the maximum observed daily discharge.
- 3 Interim effluent limitations applicable when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water, effective until 30 April 2019.
- 4 Discharges from the Facility did not receive less than 20:1 dilution from April 2016 through March 2019.
- 5 Final effluent limitations applicable when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water, effective 1 May 2019.
- 6 Effluent limitations applicable when 20:1 dilution, or greater, is available within the receiving water.
- 7 Based on an average dry weather flow of 0.50 MGD.
- 8 Represents the minimum reported percent removal.
- 9 Interim effluent limitations, effective until 30 April 2019.
- 10 Applied as an annual average effluent limitation.
- 11 Applied as an average monthly effluent limitation (AMEL).
- 12 Represents the maximum observed annual average concentration.
- 13 Represents the maximum observed average monthly concentration.
- 14 Final effluent limitations, effective 1 May 2019.
- 15 Applied as a 4-day average effluent limitation.
- 16 Applied as a 1-hour average effluent limitation.
- 17 Effluent limitations applicable when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water.

- 18 Applied as a 7-day median effluent limitation.
- 19 Not to be exceeded more than once in any 30-day period.
- 20 Applied as an instantaneous maximum effluent limitation.
- 21 Minimum percent survival for any one bioassay.
- 22 Median percent survival of three consecutive acute bioassays.
- 23 Represents the minimum observed percent survival.
- 24 There shall be no chronic toxicity in the effluent.

D. Compliance Summary

- 1. The Central Valley Water Board issued Administrative and Civil Liability (ACL) Order R5-2019-0501 on 23 April 2019, which assessed a civil liability of \$15,000 for effluent violations for copper and zinc that occurred from 30 June 2015 through 31 July 2015 under Order R5 2014-0033. The entire \$15,000 was treated as a permanently suspended administrative civil liability as the Discharger submitted proof that this amount of money was spent towards a compliance project aimed at eliminating surface water discharge from the Facility.
- 2. The Central Valley Water Board issued a Notice of Violation (NOV) against the Discharger on 28 March 2019, which assessed \$12,000 in Mandatory Minimum Penalties (MMP's) for effluent violations for copper, zinc, aluminum, and total coliform organisms that occurred under Order R5 2014-0033.
- 3. The Central Valley Water Board issued a Notice of Violation (NOV) against the Discharger on 20 August 2019, which assessed \$9,000 in Mandatory Minimum Penalties (MMP's) for effluent violations for total coliform organisms that occurred under Order R5 2014-0033

E. Planned Changes

The Discharger received a \$500,000 planning grant from the State Water Board Division of Financial Assistance in December 2017 to complete the following submittals:

- 1. Sanitary sewer evaluation survey;
- 2. Engineering report, including treatment and disposal options;
- 3. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) documents; and
- 4. Rate study.

The Discharger and their contracted engineer believe the most feasible option for long-term compliance with the Order is to switch to land discharge. According to the

revised planning grant schedule, the final engineering report is planned for completion in by April 2020.

III. APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

The requirements contained in this Order are based on the requirements and authorities described in this section.

A. Legal Authorities

This Order serves as WDR’s pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. EPA and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from this Facility to surface waters.

B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of CEQA, (commencing with section 21100) of Division 13 of the Public Resources Code.

C. State and Federal Laws, Regulations, Policies, and Plans

1. Water Quality Control Plan. Requirements of this Order specifically implement the applicable Water Quality Control Plans.
 - a. Basin Plan. The Central Valley Water Board adopted a Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins, Fifth Edition, May 2018 (hereinafter Basin Plan) that designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the plan. Requirements in this Order implement the Basin Plan. In addition, the Basin Plan implements State Water Board Resolution 88-63, which established state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply (MUN). Beneficial uses applicable to the Pit River, from the confluence of forks to Hat Creek, are as follows:

Table F-3 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
001	Pit River (From Confluence of Forks to Hat Creek)	Existing: Municipal and domestic supply (MUN); agricultural supply, including irrigation and stock watering (AGR); industrial power supply (POW); water contact recreation, including canoeing and rafting

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
		(REC-1); non-contact water recreation (REC-2); warm freshwater habitat (WARM); cold freshwater habitat (COLD); warm spawning, reproduction, and/or early development (SPWN); and wildlife habitat (WILD).

2. **National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR).** U.S. EPA adopted the NTR on 22 December 1992, and later amended it on 4 May 1995 and 9 November 1999. About forty criteria in the NTR applied in California. On 18 May 2000, U.S. EPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on 13 February 2001. These rules contain federal water quality criteria for priority pollutants.

3. **State Implementation Policy.** On 2 March 2000, the State Water Board adopted the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on 28 April 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated for California by the U.S. EPA through the NTR and to the priority pollutant objectives established by the Central Valley Water Board in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on 18 May 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on 24 February 2005, that became effective on 13 July 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.

4. **Antidegradation Policy.** Federal regulation 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 requires that the state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California’s antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution 68-16 (“Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California”) (State Anti-Degradation Policy). The State Anti-Degradation Policy is deemed to incorporate the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. The State Anti-Degradation Policy requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Central Valley Water Board’s Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharge must be consistent with the antidegradation provision of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and the State Anti-Degradation Policy. The Board finds this order is consistent with the Federal and State Water Board antidegradation regulations and policy.

5. **Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** Sections 402(o) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(l) restrict backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed.
6. **Domestic Water Quality.** In compliance with Water Code section 106.3, it is the policy of the State of California that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes. This Order promotes that policy by requiring discharges to meet maximum contaminant levels designed to protect human health and ensure that water is safe for domestic use.
7. **Endangered Species Act Requirements.** This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code, §§ 2050 to 2097) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. §§ 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with effluent limits, receiving water limits, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the state. The Discharger is responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.
8. **Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act.** Section 13263.6(a) of the Water Code, requires that “the Regional Water Board shall prescribe effluent limitations as part of the waste discharge requirements of a POTW for all substances that the most recent toxic chemical release data reported to the state emergency response commission pursuant to section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act of 1986 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 11023) (EPCRA) indicate as discharged into the POTW, for which the State Water Board or the Regional Water Board has established numeric water quality objectives, and has determined that the discharge is or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to, an excursion above any numeric water quality objective”.

The most recent toxic chemical data report does not indicate any reportable off-site releases or discharges to the collection system for this Facility. Therefore, a reasonable potential analysis based on information from EPCRA cannot be conducted. Based on information from EPCRA, there is no reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion above any numeric water quality objectives included within the Basin Plan or in any State Water Board plan, so no effluent limitations are included in this permit pursuant to Water Code section 13263.6(a).

However, as detailed elsewhere in this Order, available effluent data indicate that there are constituents present in the effluent that have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards and

require inclusion of effluent limitations based on federal and state laws and regulations.

9. **Storm Water Requirements.** U.S. EPA promulgated federal regulations for storm water on 16 November 1990 in 40 C.F.R. parts 122, 123, and 124. The NPDES Industrial Storm Water Program regulates storm water discharges from wastewater treatment facilities. Wastewater treatment plants are applicable industries under the storm water program and are obligated to comply with the federal regulations. The State Water Board does not require wastewater treatment facilities with design flows less than 1 MGD to obtain coverage under the State Water Board Water Quality Order 2014-0057-DWQ, General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (NPDES General Permit No. CAS000001) (General Storm Water Permit). Therefore, this Order does not regulate storm water.
10. **Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems.** The State Water Board issued General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Water Quality Order 2006-0003-DWQ (General Order) on 2 May 2006. The State Water Board amended the MRP for the General Order through Order WQ 2013-0058-EXEC on 6 August 2013. The General Order requires public agencies that own or operate sanitary sewer systems with greater than 1 mile of pipes or sewer lines to enroll for coverage under the General Order. The General Order requires agencies to develop sanitary sewer management plans (SSMP's) and report all sanitary sewer overflows (SSO's), among other requirements and prohibitions.

The Discharger is subject to the requirements of, and must comply with, State Water Board Order 2006-0003-DWQ, Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, as amended by State Water Board Order WQ 2013-0058-EXEC and any subsequent order.

11. **Sewage Sludge and Biosolids.** This Order does not authorize any act that results in violation of requirements administered by U.S. EPA to implement 40 C.F.R. Part 503, Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge. These standards regulate the final use or disposal of sewage sludge that is generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a municipal wastewater treatment facility. The Discharger is responsible for meeting all applicable requirements of 40 C.F.R. Part 503 that are under U.S. EPA's enforcement authority.

D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List

1. Under section 303(d) of the 1972 CWA, states, territories and authorized tribes are required to develop lists of water quality limited segments (WQLS's). The waters on these lists do not meet water quality standards, even after point sources of pollution have installed the minimum required levels of pollution control technology. On 6 April 2016, U.S. EPA gave final approval to California's 2014 and 2016 section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited

Segments. The Basin Plan references this list of WQLS’s, which are defined as “...those sections of lakes, streams, rivers or other fresh water bodies where water quality does not meet (or is not expected to meet) water quality standards even after the application of appropriate limitations for point sources (40 C.F.R. part 130, et seq.)” The Basin Plan also states, “Additional treatment beyond minimum federal standards will be imposed on dischargers to [WQLS’s]. Dischargers will be assigned or allocated a maximum allowable load of critical pollutants so that water quality objectives can be met in the segment.” The listing for the Pit River, from the confluence of the North and South Forks to Shasta Lake, includes nutrients, organic enrichment/low dissolved oxygen, and temperature.

2. Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL’s). Table F-4, below, identifies the 303(d) listings and TMDL’s for the Pit River, from the confluence of the North and South Forks to Shasta Lake. At the time of this renewal, there are no approved TMDL’s with waste load allocations (WLA’s) that apply to this Facility.

Table F-4. 303 (d) List for the Pit River (From the North and South Forks to Shasta Lake)

Pollutant	Potential Sources	TMDL Status
Nutrients	Source Unknown	Planned for Completion
Organic Enrichment/Low Dissolved Oxygen	Source Unknown	Planned for Completion
Temperature	Source Unknown	Planned for Completion

3. The 303(d) listings and TMDL’s have been considered in the development of the Order. A pollutant-by-pollutant evaluation of each pollutant of concern is described in section VI.C.3 of this Fact Sheet.

E. Other Plans, Polices and Regulations

1. **Title 27.** The discharge authorized herein and the treatment and storage facilities associated with the discharge of treated municipal wastewater, except for discharges of residual sludge and solid waste, are exempt from the requirements of Title 27, California Code of Regulations (CCR), section 20005 et seq (hereafter Title 27). The exemption, pursuant to Title 27 CCR section 20090(a), is based on the following:
 - a. The waste consists primarily of domestic sewage and treated effluent;
 - b. The waste discharge requirements are consistent with water quality objectives; and
 - c. The treatment and storage facilities described herein are associated with a municipal wastewater treatment plant.

IV. RATIONALE FOR EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

Effluent limitations and toxic and pretreatment effluent standards established pursuant to sections 301 (Effluent Limitations), 302 (Water Quality Related Effluent Limitations), 304

(Information and Guidelines), and 307 (Toxic and Pretreatment Effluent Standards) of the CWA and amendments thereto are applicable to the discharge.

The CWA mandates the implementation of effluent limitations that are as stringent as necessary to meet water quality standards established pursuant to state or federal law [33 U.S.C., section 1311(b)(1)(C); 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)]. NPDES permits must incorporate discharge limits necessary to ensure that water quality standards are met. This requirement applies to narrative criteria as well as to criteria specifying maximum amounts of particular pollutants. Pursuant to federal regulations, 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i), NPDES permits must contain limits that control all pollutants that “are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any state water quality standard, including state narrative criteria for water quality.” Federal regulations, 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(vi), further provide that “[w]here a state has not established a water quality criterion for a specific chemical pollutant that is present in an effluent at a concentration that causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above a narrative criterion within an applicable State water quality standard, the permitting authority must establish effluent limits.”

The CWA requires point source dischargers to control the amount of conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants that are discharged into the waters of the United States. The control of pollutants discharged is established through effluent limitations and other requirements in NPDES permits. There are two principal bases for effluent limitations in the Code of Federal Regulations: 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(a) requires that permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards; and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) requires that permits include WQBEL’s to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality criteria to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water where numeric water quality objectives have not been established. The Basin Plan at page 4-27 contains an implementation policy, “Policy for Application of Water Quality Objectives,” which specifies that the Central Valley Water Board “will, on a case-by-case basis, adopt numerical limitations in orders which will implement the narrative objectives.” This policy complies with 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1). With respect to narrative objectives, the Central Valley Water Board must establish effluent limitations using one or more of three specified sources, including: (1) U.S. EPA’s published water quality criteria, (2) a proposed state criterion (i.e., water quality objective) or an explicit state policy interpreting its narrative water quality criteria (i.e., the Central Valley Water Board’s “Policy for Application of Water Quality Objectives”)(40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(A), (B) or (C)), or (3) an indicator parameter.

The Basin Plan includes numeric site-specific water quality objectives and narrative objectives for toxicity, chemical constituents, discoloration, radionuclides, and tastes and odors. The narrative toxicity objective states: “All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.” (Basin Plan at section 3.1.20) The Basin Plan states that material and relevant information, including numeric criteria, and recommendations from other agencies and scientific literature will be utilized in evaluating compliance with the narrative toxicity objective. The narrative chemical constituents’ objective states that

waters shall not contain chemical constituents in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. At minimum, "...water designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs)" in Title 22 of CCR. The Basin Plan further states that, to protect all beneficial uses, the Central Valley Water Board may apply limits more stringent than MCLs. The narrative tastes and odors objective states: "Water shall not contain taste- or odor-producing substances in concentrations that impart undesirable tastes or odors to domestic or municipal water supplies or to fish flesh or other edible products of aquatic origin, or that cause nuisance, or otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses."

A. Discharge Prohibitions

1. **Prohibition III.A (No discharge or application of waste other than that described in this Order).** This prohibition is based on Water Code section 13260 that requires filing of a ROWD before discharges can occur. The Discharger submitted a ROWD for the discharges described in this Order; therefore, discharges not described in this Order are prohibited.
2. **Prohibition III.B (No bypasses or overflow of untreated wastewater,** except under the conditions at CFR section 122.41(m)(4)). As stated in section I.G of Attachment D, Standard Provisions, this Order prohibits bypass from any portion of the treatment facility. Federal regulations, 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m), define "bypass" as the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. This section of the federal regulations, 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4), prohibits bypass unless it is unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage. In considering the Regional Water Board's prohibition of bypasses, the State Water Board adopted a precedential decision, Order No. WQO 2002-0015, which cites the federal regulations, 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m), as allowing bypass only for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation.
3. **Prohibition III.C (No controllable condition shall create a nuisance).** This prohibition is based on Water Code section 13050 that requires water quality objectives established for the prevention of nuisance within a specific area. The Basin Plan prohibits conditions that create a nuisance
4. **Prohibition III.D (No discharge of hazardous waste).** This prohibition is based on California Code of Regulations, title 22, section 66261.1 et seq, that prohibits discharge of hazardous waste.
5. **Prohibition III.E (Average Dry Weather Flow).** This prohibition is based on the design average dry weather flow treatment capacity rating for the Facility and ensures the Facility is operated within its treatment capacity. Previous Order R5-2014-0033 included flow as an effluent limit based on the Facility design flow. Flow is not a pollutant and therefore has been changed from an effluent limit to a discharge prohibition in this Order, which is an equivalent level

of regulation. This Order is not less stringent because compliance with flow as a discharge prohibition will be calculated the same way as the previous Order.>

B. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

1. Scope and Authority

Section 301(b) of the CWA and implementing U.S. EPA permit regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44 require that permits include conditions meeting applicable technology-based requirements, at a minimum, and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The discharge authorized by this Order must meet minimum federal technology-based requirements based on Secondary Treatment Standards at 40 C.F.R. part 133.

Regulations promulgated in 40 C.F.R. section 125.3(a)(1) require technology-based effluent limitations for municipal Dischargers to be placed in NPDES permits based on Secondary Treatment Standards or Equivalent to Secondary Treatment Standards.

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (PL 92-500) established the minimum performance requirements for POTW's [defined in section 304(d)(1)]. Section 301(b)(1)(B) of that Act requires that such treatment works must, as a minimum, meet effluent limitations based on secondary treatment as defined by the U.S. EPA Administrator.

Based on this statutory requirement, U.S. EPA developed secondary treatment regulations, which are specified in 40 C.F.R. part 133. These technology-based regulations apply to all municipal wastewater treatment plants and identify the minimum level of effluent quality attainable by secondary treatment in terms of biochemical oxygen demand (BOD₅), total suspended solids (TSS), and pH.

2. Applicable Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

- a. **BOD₅ and TSS.** Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. part 133 establish the minimum weekly and monthly average level of effluent quality attainable by secondary treatment for BOD₅ and TSS. In addition, 40 C.F.R. section 133.102, in describing the minimum level of effluent quality attainable by secondary treatment, states that the 30-day average percent removal shall not be less than 85 percent. This Order contains a limitation requiring an average of 85 percent removal of BOD₅ and TSS over each calendar month. Consistent with Order R5-2014-0033, this Order also requires WQBEL's that are equal to or more stringent than the secondary technology-based treatment described in 40 C.F.R. part 133 when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water (see section IV.C.3.c of the Fact Sheet for a discussion on pathogens, which includes WQBEL's for BOD₅ and TSS).
- b. **pH.** The secondary treatment regulations at 40 C.F.R. part 133 also require that pH be maintained between 6.0 and 9.0 standard units. This Order,

however, requires more stringent WQBEL's for pH to comply with the Basin Plan's water quality objectives for pH.

**Summary of Technology-Based Effluent Limitations
 Discharge Point 001**

Table F-5. Summary of Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	mg/L	AMEL 30 ¹ AWEL 45 ¹
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	% Removal	AMEL 85
pH	standard units	Instantaneous Max 9.0 ² Instantaneous Min 6.0 ²
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	AMEL 30 ¹ AWEL 45 ¹
Total Suspended Solids	% Removal	AMEL 85

Table F-5 Notes:

- 1 Technology-based effluent limitations for BOD5 and TSS are applicable when 20:1 dilution, or greater, is available within the receiving water. More stringent WQBEL's are applicable to the discharge when less than 20:1 dilution is available, as described further in section IV.C.3.c of this Fact Sheet.
- 2 More stringent WQBEL's are applicable to the discharge and are included in this Order, as described further in section IV.C.3.c of this Fact Sheet.

C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBEL's)

1. Scope and Authority

CWA section 301(b) and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards. This Order contains requirements, expressed as technology equivalence requirements, more stringent than secondary treatment requirements that are necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The rationale for these requirements, which consist of tertiary treatment or equivalent requirements, is discussed in section IV.C.3 of this Fact Sheet.

Section 122.44(d)(1)(i) of 40 C.F.R. requires that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective for the pollutant, WQBEL's must be established using: (1) U.S. EPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for

the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting the state's narrative criterion, supplemented with other relevant information, as provided in section 122.44(d)(1)(vi).

The process for determining reasonable potential and calculating WQBEL's when necessary is intended to protect the designated uses of the receiving water as specified in the Basin Plan, and achieve applicable water quality objectives and criteria that are contained in other state plans and policies, or any applicable water quality criteria contained in the CTR and NTR.

Finally, 40 C.F.R. section 122(d)(1)(vii) requires effluent limits to be developed consistent with any available waste load allocations developed and approved for the discharge.

2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Criteria and Objectives

The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the plan. In addition, the Basin Plan implements State Water Board Resolution 88-63, which established state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for MUN.

The Basin Plan on page 2-1 states: "Protection and enhancement of existing and potential beneficial uses are primary goals of water quality planning..." and with respect to disposal of wastewaters states that "...disposal of wastewaters is [not] a prohibited use of waters of the State; it is merely a use which cannot be satisfied to the detriment of beneficial uses."

The federal CWA section 101(a)(2), states: "it is the national goal that wherever attainable, an interim goal of water quality which provides for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife, and for recreation in and on the water be achieved by July 1, 1983." Federal Regulations, developed to implement the requirements of the CWA, create a rebuttable presumption that all waters be designated as fishable and swimmable. Federal Regulations, 40 CFR sections 131.2 and 131.10, require that all waters of the State regulated to protect the beneficial uses of public water supply, protection and propagation of fish, shellfish and wildlife, recreation in and on the water, agricultural, industrial and other purposes including navigation. 40 C.F.R. section 131.3(e) defines existing beneficial uses as those uses actually attained after 28 November 1975, whether or not they are included in the water quality standards. Federal Regulation, 40 C.F.R. section 131.10 requires that uses be obtained by implementing effluent

limitations, requires that all downstream uses be protected and states that in no case shall a state adopt waste transport or waste assimilation as a beneficial use for any waters of the United States.

- a. **Receiving Water and Beneficial Uses.** The Facility discharges to the Pit River, immediately downstream of the confluence of the North and South Forks, within the Upper Pit River Watershed. Following the convergence of the North and South Forks, the Pit River flows southwest for approximately 60 miles to the confluence with Fall River. There are 63 jurisdictional dams and reservoirs in the Upper Pit River Watershed that seasonally store rainfall and snowmelt for irrigation use during the summer season. Irrigated agriculture (pasture, hay, and some specialty crops such as mint and wild rice), livestock production (cattle and sheep), timber production, and recreation (camping, hiking, hunting, and fishing) are the principal economic drivers in the Upper Pit River Watershed. Refer to III.C.1. above for a complete description of the receiving water and beneficial uses.
- b. **Effluent and Ambient Background Data.** The RPA, as described in section IV.C.3 of this Fact Sheet, was based on data collected from April 2016 through March 2019, which includes effluent and ambient background data submitted in SMR's. Additional data outside of this range was also analyzed in accordance with a special constituent study required in WDRs Order R5-2014-0033.
- c. **Assimilative Capacity/Mixing Zone.** Dilution credits for human health constituents are based on the Pit River harmonic mean flow of 47.7 cfs and a discharge flow of 0.31 MGD. The constituents with effluent limitations in this Order that are based on human health criteria include arsenic and bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate.

The CWA directs the states to adopt water quality standards to protect the quality of its waters. U.S. EPA's current water quality standards regulation authorizes states to adopt general policies, such as mixing zones, to implement state water quality standards (40 CFR parts 122.44 and 122.45). The U.S. EPA allows states to have broad flexibility in designing its mixing zone policies. Primary policy and guidance on determining mixing zone and dilution credits is provided by the SIP and the Basin Plan. If no procedure applies in the SIP or the Basin Plan, then the Central Valley Water Board may use the U.S. EPA Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control (EPA/505/2 90 001) (TSD).

For non-Priority Pollutant constituents the allowance of mixing zones by the Central Valley Water Board is discussed in the Basin Plan, Policy for Application of Water Quality Objectives, which states in part, "In conjunction with the issuance of NPDES and storm water permits, the Regional Board may designate mixing zones within which water

quality objectives will not apply provided the discharger has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regional Board that the mixing zone will not adversely impact beneficial uses. If allowed, different mixing zones may be designated for different types of objectives, including, but not limited to, acute aquatic life objectives, chronic aquatic life objectives, human health objectives, and acute and chronic whole effluent toxicity objectives, depending in part on the averaging period over which the objectives apply. In determining the size of such mixing zones, the Regional Board will consider the applicable procedures and guidelines in the EPA's Water Quality Standards Handbook and the [TSD]. Pursuant to EPA guidelines, mixing zones designated for acute aquatic life objectives will generally be limited to a small zone of initial dilution in the immediate vicinity of the discharge."

For Priority Pollutants, the SIP supersedes the Basin Plan mixing zone provisions. Section 1.4.2 of the SIP states, in part, "...with the exception of effluent limitations derived from TMDL's, in establishing and determining compliance with effluent limitations for applicable human health, acute aquatic life, or chronic aquatic life priority pollutant criteria/objectives or the toxicity objective for aquatic life protection in a basin plan, the Regional Board may grant mixing zones and dilution credits to dischargers...The applicable priority pollutant criteria and objectives are to be met through a water body except within any mixing zone granted by the Regional Board. **The allowance of mixing zones is discretionary and shall be determined on a discharge-by-discharge basis.** The Regional Board may consider allowing mixing zones and dilution credits only for discharges with a physically identifiable point of discharge that is regulated through an NPDES permit issued by the Regional Board." [emphasis added]

For incompletely mixed discharges, the Discharger must complete an independent mixing zone study to demonstrate to the Central Valley Water Board that a dilution credit is appropriate. In granting a mixing zone, section 1.4.2.2 of the SIP requires the following to be met:

"A mixing zone shall be as small as practicable. The following conditions must be met in allowing a mixing zone:

A mixing zone shall not:

1. compromise the integrity of the entire water body;
2. cause acutely toxic conditions to aquatic life passing thorough the mixing zone;
3. restrict the passage of aquatic life;

4. adversely impact biologically sensitive or critical habitats, including, but not limited to, habitat of species listed under federal or State endangered species laws;
5. produce undesirable or nuisance aquatic life;
6. result in floating debris, oil, or scum;
7. produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity;
8. cause objectionable bottom deposits;
9. cause nuisance;
10. dominate the receiving water body or overlap a mixing zone from different outfalls; or
11. be allowed at or near any drinking water intake. A mixing zone is not a source of drinking water. To the extent of any conflict between this determination and the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution No. 88-63), this SIP supersedes the provisions of that policy.”

Section 1.4.2.1 of the SIP establishes the authority for the Central Valley Water Board to consider dilution credits based on the mixing zone conditions in a receiving water. Section 1.4.2.1 in part states:

“The dilution credit, D, is a numerical value associated with the mixing zone that accounts for the receiving water entrained into the discharge. The dilution credit is a value used in the calculation of effluent limitations (described in section 1.4). **Dilution credits may be limited or denied on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis, which may result in a dilution credit for all, some, or no priority pollutants in the discharge.**”

Directly upstream of the vicinity of the outfall, the Pit River is formed by the confluence of the North Fork and the South Fork of the Pit River. Since the outfall is located near the north bank of the Pit River downstream of the confluence, best professional judgement by Central Valley Water Board staff allows the assumption that much of the effluent mixing with the Pit River occurs near the north bank while the North and South Forks continue to mix downstream of the outfall. A Cormix mixing model was used to verify the mixing regime of the outfall and river. At effluent and receiving water conditions specified by the SIP for consideration of dilution credits for human health constituents, the model estimated that the mixing zone associated with dilution credits described below extends less than 20 feet downstream at a distance that spans much less than half the width of the river.

Dilution credits allowed for in this Order are in accordance with section 1.4.2.2 of the SIP. The allowance of a mixing zone and dilution credits

are a discretionary act by the Central Valley Water Board. The Central Valley Water Board has determined that the maximum dilution credit on a constituent-by-constituent basis needed for this discharge are shown in the following table (also discussed further in section IV.C.3.c).

In the table below the **dilution credits** are calculated using the steady-state mass balance equation rearranged to solve for the dilution credit, as follows:

$$D = (ECA - C) / (C - B).$$

The **ECA** is equivalent to the performance-based AMEL or annual average effluent limitation.

Table F-6. Dilution Credits Associated with Performance-Based Effluent Limitations

Pollutant	Units	ECA	Criterion	Background	Dilution Credit
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	18.2	10	2.7	1
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate	µg/L	10.6	1.8	<0.037	5

To fully comply with all applicable laws, regulations and policies of the State, Central Valley Water Board approved a mixing zone and the associated dilution credits shown in **Table F-6** based on the following:

- i. Mixing zones are allowed under the SIP provided all elements contained in section 1.4.2.2 are met. Based on the mixing modeling conducted, the Central Valley Water Board has determined that these factors are met.
- ii. Section 1.4.2.2. of the SIP requires mixing zones to be as small as practicable. Based on the mixing modeling conducted, the Central Valley Water Board has determined the mixing zone is as small as practicable.
- iii. In accordance with section 1.4.2.2 of the SIP, the Board has determined the mixing zone is as small as practicable, will not compromise the integrity of the entire water body, restrict the passage of aquatic life, dominate the water body or overlap existing mixing zones from different outfalls. The mixing zone is small (less than 20 feet downstream of the discharge) relative to the large size of the receiving water (approximately **150** miles to Shasta Lake), is not at or near a drinking water intake, and does not overlap a mixing zone from a different outfall.

- iv. The Central Valley Water Board is allowing a mixing zone for human health constituents only and has determined allowing such mixing zone will not cause acutely toxic conditions to aquatic life passing through the mixing zone.
- v. The Central Valley Water Board has determined the discharge will not adversely impact biologically sensitive or critical habitats, including, but not limited to, habitat of species listed under the federal or State endangered species laws, because the mixing zone is for human health criteria only, is relatively small, and acutely toxic conditions will not occur in the mixing zone. The discharge will not produce undesirable or nuisance aquatic life, result in floating debris, oil, or scum, produce objectionable odor, taste, or turbidity, cause objectionable bottom deposits, or cause nuisance, because the proposed Order establishes end-of-pipe effluent limitations (e.g., for BOD₅ and TSS) and discharge prohibitions to prevent these conditions from occurring.
- vi. As required by the SIP, in determining the extent of or whether to allow a mixing zone and dilution credit, the Central Valley Water Board has considered the presence of pollutants in the discharge that are carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, persistent, bioaccumulative, or attractive to aquatic organisms, and concluded that the allowance of the mixing zone and dilution credit is adequately protective of the beneficial uses of the receiving water.
- vii. The Central Valley Water Board has determined mixing zone complies with the SIP for priority pollutants.
- viii. The mixing zone model indicates the maximum allowed dilution factor to be **93:1** for human health constituents. Section 1.4.2.2B of the SIP, in part states, "The RWQCB shall deny or significantly limit a mixing zone and dilution credits as necessary to protect beneficial uses, meet the conditions of this Policy, or comply with other regulatory requirements." The Central Valley Water Board has determined a dilution factor of **93:1** is not needed or necessary for the Discharger to achieve compliance with this Order.
- ix. The Central Valley Water Board has determined the mixing zone complies with the Basin Plan for non-priority pollutants. The Basin Plan requires a mixing zone not adversely impact beneficial uses. Beneficial uses will not be adversely affected for the same reasons discussed above. In determining the size of the mixing zone, the Central Valley Water Board has considered the procedures and guidelines in section 5.1 of U.S. EPA's Water Quality Standards Handbook, 2nd Edition (updated July 2007) and section 2.2.2 of the TSD. The SIP incorporates the same guidelines.

- x. The Central Valley Water Board has determined that allowing dilution factors that exceed those proposed by this Order would not comply with the State Anti-degradation Policy for receiving waters outside the allowable mixing zone for arsenic and bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 (State Anti-Degradation Policy). The State Anti-Degradation Policy incorporates the federal antidegradation policy and requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. Item 2 of the State Anti-Degradation Policy states:

"Any activity which produces or may produce a waste or increased volume or concentration of waste and which dischargers or proposed to discharge to existing high quality waters will be required to meet waste discharge requirements which will result in the best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that (a) a pollution or nuisance will not occur and (b) the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained."

The effluent limitations established in the Order for arsenic and bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate that have been adjusted for dilution credits provided in Table F-6 were developed based on performance of the Discharger's current wastewater treatment capabilities. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board determined the effluent limitations required by this Order will result in the Discharger implementing best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that pollution or nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained. The Central Valley Water Board also determined the Discharger will be in immediate compliance with the effluent limitations.

The Central Valley Water Board also determined establishing effluent limitations for arsenic and bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate that have been adjusted for dilution credits provided in **Table F-6** is consistent with section 1.4.2.2B of the SIP that requires the Central Valley Water Board to deny or significantly limit a mixing zone and dilution credits as necessary to comply with other regulatory requirements.

- xi. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board has determined the effluent limitations established in the Order for arsenic and bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate that have been adjusted for dilution credits provided in **Table F-6** are appropriate and necessary to comply with the Basin Plan, SIP, Federal anti-degradation regulations and the State Anti-Degradation Policy.

- d. **Conversion Factors.** The CTR contains aquatic life criteria for arsenic, cadmium, chromium III, chromium VI, copper, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc which are presented in dissolved concentrations. U.S. EPA recommends conversion factors to translate dissolved concentrations to total concentrations. The default U.S. EPA conversion factors contained in Appendix 3 of the SIP were used to convert the applicable dissolved criteria to total recoverable criteria.
- e. **Hardness-Dependent CTR Metals Criteria.** The CTR and the NTR contain water quality criteria for seven metals that vary as a function of hardness. The lower the hardness, the lower the water quality criteria. The metals with hardness-dependent criteria include cadmium, copper, chromium III, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc.

This Order has established the criteria for hardness-dependent metals based on the hardness of the receiving water (actual ambient hardness) as required by the SIP¹ and the CTR². The SIP and the CTR require the use of “receiving water” or “actual ambient” hardness, respectively, to determine effluent limitations for these metals. The CTR requires that the hardness values used shall be consistent with the design discharge conditions for design flows and mixing zones³ (40 C.F.R. section 131.3(c)(4)(ii)). Where design flows for aquatic life criteria include the lowest one-day flow with an average reoccurrence frequency of once in ten years (1Q10) and the lowest average seven consecutive day flow with an average reoccurrence frequency of once in ten years (7Q10).⁴ This section of the CTR also indicates that the design conditions should be established such that the appropriate criteria are not exceeded more than once in a three year period on average.⁵ The CTR requires that when mixing zones are allowed the CTR criteria apply at the edge of the mixing zone, otherwise the criteria apply throughout the water body including at the point of discharge.⁶ The CTR does not define the term “ambient,” as applied in the regulations. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board has considerable discretion to consider upstream and downstream ambient conditions when establishing the appropriate water quality criteria that fully complies with the CTR and SIP.

¹ The SIP does not address how to determine the hardness for application to the equations for the protection of aquatic life when using hardness-dependent metals criteria. It simply states, in section 1.2, that the criteria shall be properly adjusted for hardness using the hardness of the receiving water.

² The CTR requires that, for waters with a hardness of 400 mg/L (as CaCO₃), or less, the actual ambient hardness of the surface water must be used (40 C.F.R. section 131.38(c)(4)).

³ 40 C.F.R. section 131.38(c)(4)(ii)

⁴ 40 C.F.R. section 131.38(c)(2)(iii) Table 4

⁵ 40 C.F.R. section 131.38(c)(2)(iii) Table 4, notes 1 and 2

⁶ 40 C.F.R. section 131.38(c)(2)(i)

Summary findings

The ambient hardness for the Pit River is represented by the data in Figure F 1, below, which shows ambient hardness ranging from 44 mg/L to 157 mg/L based on applicable ambient data collected from April 2016 through March 2019. Given the high variability in ambient hardness values, there is no single hardness value that describes the ambient receiving water for all possible scenarios (e.g., minimum, maximum). Because of this variability, staff has determined that based on the ambient hardness concentrations measured in the receiving water, the Central Valley Water Board has discretion to select ambient hardness values within the range of 44 mg/L (minimum) up to 157 mg/L (maximum). Staff recommends that the Central Valley Water Board use the ambient hardness values shown in Table F-7 for the following reasons.

- i. The ambient receiving water hardness values shown in Table F-7 are consistent with design discharge conditions and will result in criteria and effluent limitations that ensure protection of beneficial uses under all ambient receiving water conditions.
- ii. The Water Code mandates that the Central Valley Water Board establish permit terms that will ensure the reasonable protection of beneficial uses. In this case, using the lowest measured ambient hardness to calculate effluent limitations is not required to protect beneficial uses. Calculating effluent limitations based on the lowest measured ambient hardness is not required by the CTR or SIP and is not reasonable as it would result in overly conservative limits that will impart substantial costs to the Discharger and ratepayers without providing any additional protection of beneficial uses. In compliance with applicable state and federal regulatory requirements, after considering the entire range of ambient hardness values, Board staff has used the ambient hardness values shown in Table F-7 to calculate the proposed effluent limitations for hardness-dependent metals. The proposed effluent limitations are protective of beneficial uses under all flow conditions.
- iii. Using an ambient hardness that is higher than the minimum observed ambient hardness will result in limits that may allow increased metals to be discharged to the Pit River, but such discharge is allowed under the State Antidegradation Policy (State Water Board Resolution 68 16). The Central Valley Water Board finds that this degradation is consistent with the Antidegradation Policy (see antidegradation findings in section IV.D.4 of the Fact Sheet). The State Antidegradation Policy requires the Discharger to meet WDR's that will result in the best practicable treatment or control (BPTC) of the discharge necessary to assure that: a) a pollution or nuisance will not

- occur, and b) the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the state will be maintained.
- iv. Using the ambient hardness values shown in Table F-7 is consistent with the CTR and SIP’s requirements for developing metals criteria.

Table F-7. Summary of CTR Criteria and Site-Specific Basin Plan Objectives for Hardness-Dependent Metals

CTR Metals	Ambient Hardness (mg/L) ^{2,3}	CTR Criteria (µg/L, total recoverable) (Acute)	CTR Criteria (µg/L, total recoverable) (Chronic)	Basin Plan Objective (µg/L, total recoverable) (Maximum Concentration)
Copper	117	N/A ⁴	11	15
Chromium III	117	2,000	240	--
Cadmium	111 (acute) 117 (chronic)	5.1	2.8	0.79
Lead	105	87	3.4	--
Nickel	117	540	60	--
Silver	96	3.8	--	--
Zinc	117	N/A ⁴	140	40

Table F-7 Notes:

- 1 **CTR Criteria (ug/L total recoverable).** Acute and chronic numbers were rounded to two significant figures in accordance with the CTR (40 C.F.R. section 131.38(b)(2)).
- 2 **Ambient hardness (mg/L).** Values in Table F-7 represent actual observed receiving water hardness measurements from the dataset shown in Figure F-1.
- 3 **The CTR’s hardness dependent metals criteria** equations vary differently depending on the metal, which results in differences in the range of ambient hardness values that may be used to develop effluent limitations that are protective of beneficial uses and comply with CTR criteria for all ambient flow conditions.
- 4 Criteria does not apply due to site specific criteria adopted in the Basin Plan.

Background

The State Water Board provided direction regarding the selection of hardness in two precedential water quality orders; WQO 2008-0008 for the City of Davis Wastewater Treatment Plant (Davis Order) and WQO 2004-0013 for the Yuba City Wastewater Treatment Plant (Yuba City Order). The State Water Board recognized that the SIP and the CTR do not discuss the manner in which hardness is to be ascertained, thus regional water boards have considerable discretion in determining ambient hardness so long as the selected value is protective of water quality criteria under the given flow conditions. (Davis Order, p.10). The State Water Board explained that it is necessary that, “The

[hardness] value selected should provide protection for all times of discharge under varying hardness conditions.” (Yuba City Order, p. 8). The Davis Order also provides that, “Regardless of the hardness used, the resulting limits must always be protective of water quality criteria under all flow conditions.” (Davis Order, p. 11)

For this discussion, all hardness values are expressed in mg/L as CaCO₃. The equation describing the total recoverable regulatory criterion, as established in the CTR, is as follows:

$$\text{CTR Criterion} = \text{WER} \times (e^{m[\ln(H)]+b}) \text{ (Equation 1)}$$

Where:

H = ambient hardness (as CaCO₃)

WER = water-effect ratio

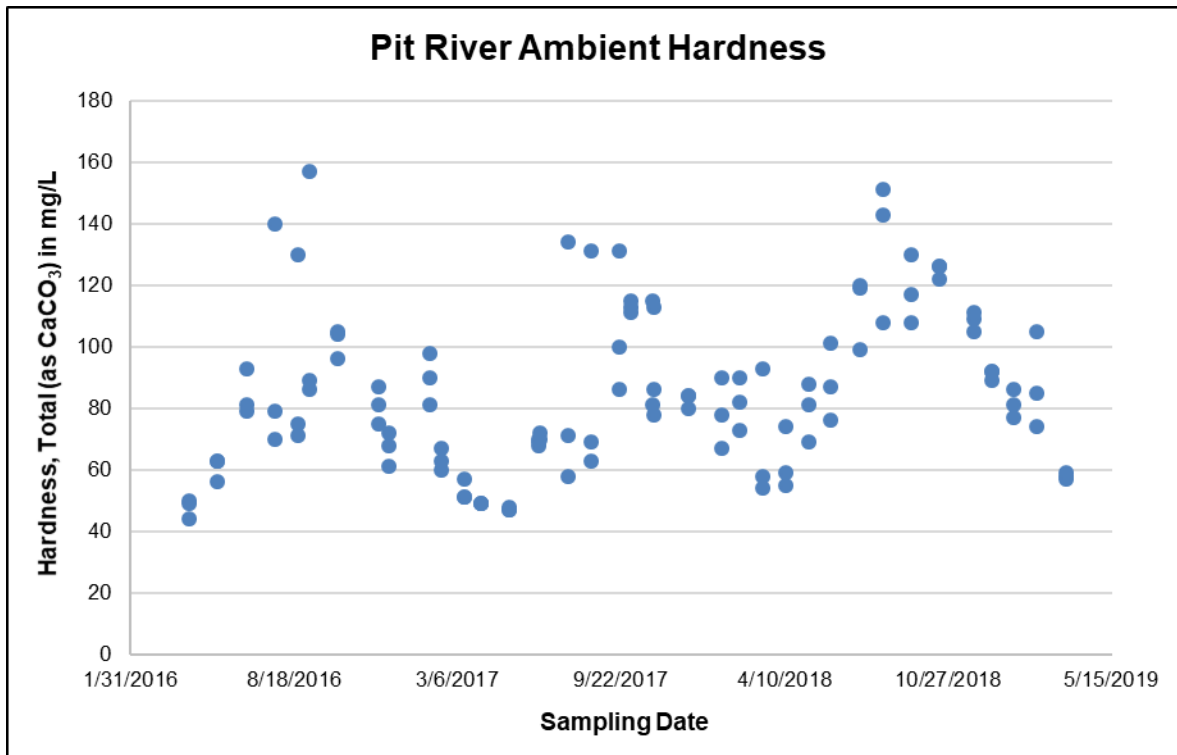
m, b = metal- and criterion-specific constants

The direction in the CTR regarding hardness selection is that it must be based on ambient hardness and consistent with design discharge conditions for design flows and mixing zones. Consistent with design discharge conditions and design flows means that the selected “design” hardness must result in effluent limitations under design discharge conditions that do not result in more than one exceedance of the applicable criteria in a 3-year period. Design flows for aquatic life criteria include the 1Q10 and the 7Q10. Since the Pit River experiences minimal dilution in some years, primarily during the middle and late summer months, the critical design flow is zero.

Ambient conditions

The ambient receiving water hardness varied from 44 mg/L to 157 mg/L based on 112 samples collected from April 2016 through March 2019 (see Figure F 1).

Figure F-1. Observed Ambient Hardness Concentrations 44 mg/L – 157 mg/L.



In this analysis, the entire range of ambient hardness concentrations shown in Figure F-1 were considered to determine the appropriate ambient hardness to calculate the CTR criteria and effluent limitations that are protective under all discharge conditions.

Approach to derivation of criteria

As shown above, ambient hardness varies substantially. Because of the variation, there is no single hardness value that describes the ambient receiving water for all possible scenarios (e.g., minimum, maximum, mid-point). While the hardness selected must be hardness of the ambient receiving water, selection of an ambient receiving water hardness that is too high would result in effluent limitations that do not protect beneficial uses. Also, the use of minimum ambient hardness would result in criteria that are protective of beneficial uses, but such criteria may not be representative considering the wide range of ambient conditions.

Reasonable worst-case ambient conditions. To determine whether a selected ambient hardness value results in effluent limitations that are fully protective while complying with federal regulations and state policy, staff have conducted an analysis considering varying ambient hardness and flow conditions. To do this, the Central Valley Water Board has ensured that the receiving water hardness and criteria selected for effluent limitations are protective under “reasonable-worst

case ambient conditions.” These conditions represent the receiving water conditions under which derived effluent limitations would ensure protection of beneficial uses under all ambient flow and hardness conditions.

Reasonable worst-case ambient conditions:

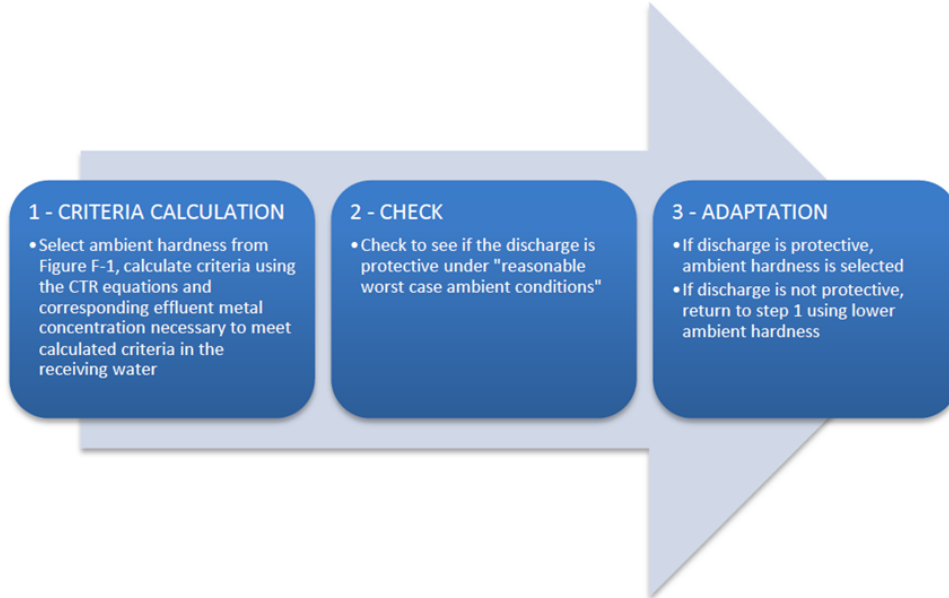
- “Low receiving water flow.” CTR design discharge conditions (1Q10 and 7Q10) have been selected to represent reasonable worst-case receiving water flow conditions.
- “High receiving water flow (maximum receiving water flow).” This additional flow condition has been selected consistent with the Davis Order, which required that the hardness selected be protective of water quality criteria under all flow conditions.
- “Low receiving water hardness.” The minimum receiving water hardness condition of 44 mg/L was selected to represent the reasonable worst-case receiving water hardness.
- “Background ambient metal concentration at criteria.” This condition assumes that the metal concentration in the background receiving water is equal to CTR criteria (upstream of the Facility’s discharge). Based on data in the record, this is a design condition that does not regularly occur in the receiving water and is used in this analysis to ensure that limits are protective of beneficial uses even in the situation where there is no assimilative capacity.

Iterative approach.

An iterative analysis has been used to select the ambient hardness to calculate the criteria that will result in effluent limitations that protect beneficial uses under all flow conditions.

The iterative approach is summarized in the following algorithm and described below in more detail.

Figure F-2. Criteria Calculation CTR



1. **CRITERIA CALCULATION.** CTR criteria are calculated using the CTR equations based on actual measured ambient hardness sample results, starting with the maximum observed ambient hardness of 157 mg/L. Effluent metal concentrations necessary to meet the above calculated CTR criteria in the receiving water are calculated in accordance with the SIP¹. This should not be confused with an effluent limit. Rather, it is the Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA), which is synonymous with the WLA defined by U.S. EPA as “a definition of effluent water quality that is necessary to meet the water quality standards in the receiving water.”² If effluent limits are found to be needed, the limits are calculated to enforce the ECA considering effluent variability and the probability basis of the limit.
2. **CHECK.** U.S. EPA’s simple mass balance equation³ is used to evaluate if discharge at the computed ECA is protective. Resultant downstream metal concentrations are compared with downstream calculated CTR criteria under reasonable worst-case ambient conditions.
3. **ADAPT.** If step 2 results in:

¹ SIP section 1.4.B, Step 2, provides direction for calculating the Effluent Concentration Allowance.

² U.S. EPA Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control (TSD), pg. 96.

³ U.S. EPA NPDES Permit Writers’ Handbook (EPA 833-K-10-001 September 2010, pg. 6-24)

- (A) receiving water metal concentration that complies with CTR criteria under reasonable worst-case ambient conditions, then the hardness value is selected.
- (B) receiving water metal concentration greater than CTR criteria, then return to bullet 1, selecting a lower ambient hardness value.

The CTR’s hardness dependent metals criteria equations contain metal-specific constants, so the criteria vary depending on the metal. Therefore, steps 1 through 3 above must be repeated separately for each metal until ambient hardness values are determined that will result in criteria and effluent limitations that comply with the CTR and protect beneficial uses for all metals.

Results of iterative analysis

The above iterative analysis for each CTR hardness-dependent metal results in the selected ambient hardness values shown in Table F-7, above. Using these hardness values to calculate criteria, which are actual sample results collected in the receiving water, will result in effluent limitations that are protective under all ambient flow conditions. Copper and lead are used as examples below to illustrate the results of the analysis. Tables F-8 and F-9, below, summarize the numeric results of the three-step iterative approach for copper and lead. As shown in the example tables, ambient hardness values of 117 mg/L and 105 mg/L are used in the CTR equations to derive criteria and effluent limitations for copper and lead, respectively. Then, under the “check” step, worst-case ambient receiving water conditions are used to test whether discharge results in compliance with CTR criteria and protection of beneficial uses.

The results of the above analysis, summarized in the tables below, show that the ambient hardness values selected using the three-step iterative process result in protective effluent limitations that achieve CTR criteria under all flow conditions. Tables F-8 and F-9, below, summarize the critical flow conditions; however, the analysis evaluated all flow conditions to ensure compliance with the CTR criteria at all times.

Table F-8. Verification of CTR Compliance for Copper
 Downstream Worst-Case Ambient Receiving Water Conditions

Critical Flow Conditions	Hardness (mg/L)	CTR Criteria (µg/L)	Ambient Copper Concentration (µg/L)	Complies with CTR?
1Q10	117	10.7	10.7	Yes
7Q10	117	10.7	10.7	Yes

Critical Flow Conditions	Hardness (mg/L)	CTR Criteria (µg/L)	Ambient Copper Concentration (µg/L)	Complies with CTR?
Max receiving water flow	44	4.6	4.6	Yes

Table F-9. Verification of CTR Compliance for Lead
 Downstream Worst-Case Ambient Receiving Water Conditions

Critical Flow Conditions	Hardness	CTR Criteria (µg/L)	Ambient Lead Concentration (µg/L)	Complies with CTR?
1Q10	117	3.9	3.4	Yes
7Q10	117	3.9	3.4	Yes
Max receiving water flow	44	1.1	1.1	Yes

3. Determining the Need for WQBEL’s

Clean Water Act section 301(b)(1)(C) requires effluent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards, and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) requires NPDES permits to include conditions that are necessary to achieve water quality standards established under section 303 of the CWA, including State narrative criteria for water quality. Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R 122.44(d)(1)(i) state, “Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level that will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality.” Additionally, 40 C.F.R. section 122(d)(1)(vii) requires effluent limits to be developed consistent with any available wasteload allocations developed and approved for the discharge. The process to determine whether a WQBEL is required as described in 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i) is referred to as a reasonable potential analysis or RPA. Central Valley Water Board staff conducted RPA’s for nearly 200 constituents, including the 126 U.S. EPA priority toxic pollutants. This section includes details of the RPA’s for constituents of concern for the Facility. The entire RPA is included in the administrative record and a summary of the constituents of concern is provided in Attachment G. For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. For non-priority pollutants the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method, therefore, the RPA’s have been conducted based on EPA guidance considering multiple lines of evidence and the site-specific conditions of the discharge.

- a. **Constituents with No Reasonable Potential.** Central Valley Water Board staff conducted reasonable potential analyses for nearly 200 constituents,

including the 126 U.S. EPA priority toxic pollutants. All reasonable potential analyses are included in the administrative record and a summary of the constituents of concern is provided in Attachment G. WQBEL's are not included in this Order for constituents that do not demonstrate reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion of an applicable water quality objective; however, monitoring for those pollutants is established in this Order as required by the SIP. If the results of effluent monitoring demonstrate reasonable potential, this Order may be reopened and modified by adding an appropriate effluent limitation.

Most constituents with no reasonable potential are not discussed in this Order. This section only provides the rationale for the reasonable potential analyses for the following constituents of concern that were found to have no reasonable potential after assessment of the data:

i. **Iron**

- (a) **WQO.** The Secondary MCL – Consumer Acceptance Limit for iron is 300 µg/L. The State Water Board Division of Drinking Water (DDW) has established Secondary MCL's to assist public drinking water systems in managing their drinking water for public welfare considerations, such as taste, color, and odor. The Secondary MCL is used to implement the Basin Plan's chemical constituents objective for the protection of the MUN beneficial use.
- (b) **RPA Results.** For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Iron is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used its judgement in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent. The most stringent objective is the Secondary MCL, which is derived from human welfare considerations (e.g., taste, odor, laundry staining), not for toxicity. Secondary MCL's are drinking water standards contained in Title 22 of the CCR. Title 22 requires compliance with these standards on an annual average basis, when sampling at least quarterly. To be consistent with how compliance with the standards is determined, the RPA was conducted based on the calendar annual average effluent iron concentrations. Based on effluent monitoring conducted by the Discharger from April 2016 through March 2019, the maximum annual average effluent concentration for iron was 117 µg/L, which does not exceed the Secondary MCL. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board has determined that the discharge does not exhibit reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the Secondary MCL for iron.

ii. **Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)**

- (a) **WQO.** The Secondary MCL – Consumer Acceptance Limit for MBAS is 0.50 mg/L. DDW has established Secondary MCL's to assist public drinking water systems in managing their drinking water for public welfare considerations, such as taste, color, and odor. The Secondary MCL is used to implement the Basin Plan's chemical constituents objective for the protection of the MUN beneficial use.
- (b) **RPA Results.** For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. MBAS is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used its judgement in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent. The most stringent objective is the Secondary MCL, which is derived from human welfare considerations (e.g., taste, odor, laundry staining), not for toxicity. Secondary MCL's are drinking water standards contained in Title 22 of the CCR. Title 22 requires compliance with these standards on an annual average basis, when sampling at least quarterly. To be consistent with how compliance with the standards is determined, the RPA was conducted based on the calendar annual average effluent MBAS concentrations. The maximum annual average effluent concentration for MBAS based on two samples collected between April 2016 and March 2019 was 1.3 mg/L, which exceeds the Secondary MCL. The maximum observed upstream receiving water concentration for MBAS was 0.03 mg/L based on four samples collected between April 2016 and March 2019. Since there is available assimilative capacity in the receiving water, a mixing zone is allowed based on the approved mixing zone described in Section IV.C.2.c of this Fact Sheet. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board has determined that the discharge does not exhibit reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the Secondary MCL for MBAS.

iii. **Mercury**

- (a) **WQO.** The current NAWQC for protection of freshwater aquatic life, continuous concentration, for mercury is 0.77 µg/L (30-day average, chronic criteria). The CTR contains a human health criterion (based on a threshold dose level causing neurological effects in infants) of 0.050 µg/L for waters from which both water and aquatic organisms are consumed. Both values are

controversial and subject to change. In 40 C.F.R. part 131, U.S. EPA acknowledges that the human health criteria may not be protective of some aquatic or endangered species and that "...more stringent mercury limits may be determined and implemented through use of the State's narrative criterion." In the CTR, U.S. EPA reserved the mercury criteria for freshwater and aquatic life and may adopt new criteria at a later date.

The State Water Board adopted Resolution 2017-0027 on 2 May 2017, which approved Part 2 of the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California—Tribal and Subsistence Fishing Beneficial Uses and Mercury Provisions (Statewide Mercury Provisions). The Statewide Mercury Provisions establish a Sport Fish Water Quality Objective of an average 0.2 mg/kg methylmercury fish tissue concentration within a calendar year for waters with the beneficial uses of commercial and sport fishing (COMM), tribal tradition and culture (CUL), wildlife habitat (WILD), and marine habitat (MAR). This fish tissue objective corresponds to a water column concentration of 12 ng/L of total mercury for flowing water bodies (e.g., rivers, creeks, streams, and waters with tidal mixing). As shown in Table F-3, the beneficial uses of the Pit River include WILD; therefore, the Sport Fish Water Quality Objective is applicable

- (b) **RPA Results.** The Statewide Mercury Provisions specify that the RPA shall be conducted using the maximum annual average effluent and background mercury concentrations for comparison with the Sport Fish Water Quality Objective. Mercury was not detected at an MDL of 0.050 µg/L in the effluent based on six samples collected from April 2016 through March 2019. Mercury was not detected at an MDL of 0.050 µg/L in the upstream receiving water based on four samples collected from April 2016 through March 2019. Therefore, the discharge does not exhibit reasonable potential to exceed the Sport Fish Water Quality Objective.

iv. **Salinity**

- (a) **WQO.** The Basin Plan contains a chemical constituent objective that incorporates state MCL's, contains a narrative objective, and contains numeric water quality objectives for certain specified water bodies for electrical conductivity, total dissolved solids, sulfate, and chloride. The U.S. EPA NAWQC for chloride recommends acute and chronic criteria for the protection of aquatic life. There are no U.S. EPA water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic life for electrical conductivity, total dissolved solids, or sulfate. Additionally, there are no U.S. EPA numeric water quality criteria for the

protection of agricultural, livestock, and industrial uses. Numeric values for the protection of these uses are typically based on site-specific conditions and evaluations to determine the appropriate constituent threshold necessary to interpret the narrative chemical constituent Basin Plan objective. The Central Valley Water Board must determine the applicable numeric limit to implement the narrative objective for the protection of agricultural supply. The Central Valley Water Board is currently implementing the Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability (CV SALTS) initiative to develop a Basin Plan Amendment that will establish a salt and nitrate Management Plan for the Central Valley. Through this effort, the Basin Plan will be amended to define how the narrative water quality objective is to be interpreted for the protection of agricultural use. All studies conducted through this Order to establish an agricultural limit to implement the narrative objective will be reviewed by and consistent with the efforts currently underway by CV SALTS.

Table F-10. Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives

Parameters	Secondary MCL Recommended Level	Secondary MCL Upper Level	Secondary MCL Short-term Maximum	U.S. EPA NAWQC	Maximum Calendar Annual Average Effluent Concentration	Maximum Daily Effluent Concentration
EC (µmhos/cm) or TDS (mg/L)	EC 900 or TDS 500	EC 1,600 or TDS 1,000	EC 2,200 or TDS 1,500	N/A	895 or 548	1020 or 655
Sulfate (mg/L)	250	500	600	N/A	157	161
Chloride (mg/L)	250	500	600	860 1-hour / 230 4-day	59	60.3

Table F-10 Notes:

- Agricultural Water Quality Objectives.** Applicable agricultural water quality objectives vary. Narrative chemical constituent objective of the Basin Plan. Procedures for establishing the applicable numeric limitation to implement the narrative objective can be found in the Policy for Application of Water Quality Objectives, section 4.2.2.1.9 of the Basin Plan. However, the Basin Plan does not require improvement over naturally occurring background concentrations. In cases where the natural background concentration of a particular constituent exceeds an applicable water quality objective, the natural background concentration will be considered to comply with the objective.

- 2 **Secondary MCLs.** Secondary MCLs are for protection of public welfare and are stated as a recommended level, upper level, and a short-term maximum level.
- 3 **Chloride.** The Secondary MCL for chloride is 250 mg/L, as a recommended level, 500 mg/L as an upper level, and 600 mg/L as a short-term maximum.
- 4 **Electrical Conductivity or Total Dissolved Solids.** The Secondary MCL for EC is 900 μ mhos/cm as a recommended level, 1600 μ mhos/cm as an upper level, and 2200 μ mhos/cm as a short-term maximum, or when expressed as TDS is 500 mg/L as a recommended level, 1000 mg/L as an upper level, and 1500 mg/L as a short-term maximum.
- 5 **Sulfate.** The Secondary MCL for sulfate is 250 mg/L as a recommended level, 500 mg/L as an upper level, and 600 mg/L as a short-term maximum.

1. **Chloride.** The Secondary MCL for chloride is 250 mg/L as a recommended level, 500 mg/L as an upper level, and 600 mg/L as a short-term maximum. The NAWQC acute criterion for the protection of freshwater aquatic life for chloride is 860 mg/L and the chronic criterion is 230 mg/L.
2. **Electrical Conductivity or Total Dissolved Solids.**

Electrical Conductivity. The Secondary MCL for electrical conductivity is 900 μ mhos/cm as a recommended level, 1,600 μ mhos/cm as an upper level, and 2,200 μ mhos/cm as a short-term maximum. The Central Valley Water Board must determine the applicable numeric limit to implement the narrative objective for the protection of agricultural supply. The most limiting agricultural water quality goal may be as low as 700 μ mhos/cm as a long-term average based on Water Quality for Agriculture, Food, and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations – Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 29, Rev. 1 (R.S. Ayers and D.W. Westcot, Rome, 1985). However, the 700 μ mhos/cm water quality goal is not a site-specific goal, but rather a general measure of electrical conductivity that was intended to prevent reduction in crop yield, i.e., a restriction on use of water, for salt-sensitive crops. Only the most salt sensitive crops require irrigation water of 700 μ mhos/cm or less to prevent loss of yield. Most other crops can tolerate higher electrical conductivity concentrations without harm, however, as the salinity of the irrigation water increases, more crops are potentially harmed by the electrical conductivity, or extra measures must be taken by the farmer to minimize or eliminate any harmful impacts. Site

specific levels of electrical conductivity for the receiving waters to interpret the narrative chemical constituent's objective are necessary.

Total Dissolved Solids. The secondary MCL for total dissolved solids is 500 mg/L as a recommended level, 1,000 mg/L as an upper level, and 1,500 mg/L as a short-term maximum. The Central Valley Water Board must determine the applicable numeric limit to implement the narrative objective for the protection of agricultural supply. The most limiting agricultural water quality goal may be as low as 450 mg/L as a long-term average based on Water Quality for Agriculture, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations—Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 29, Rev. 1 (R.S. Ayers and D.W. Westcot, Rome, 1985). Water Quality for Agriculture evaluates the impacts of salinity levels on crop tolerance and yield reduction, and establishes water quality goals that are protective of the agricultural uses. However, the 450 mg/L water quality goal is not a site-specific goal, but rather a general measure of TDS that was intended to prevent reduction in crop yield, i.e., a restriction on use of water, for salt-sensitive crops. Only the most salt sensitive crops require irrigation water of 450 mg/L or less to prevent loss of yield. Most other crops can tolerate higher TDS concentrations without harm, however, as the salinity of the irrigation water increases, more crops are potentially harmed by the TDS, or extra measures must be taken by the farmer to minimize or eliminate any harmful impacts. Site specific levels of TDS for the receiving waters to interpret the narrative chemical constituent's objective are necessary.

3. **Sulfate.** The Secondary MCL for sulfate is 250 mg/L as a recommended level, 500 mg/L as an upper level, and 600 mg/L as a short-term maximum.

(b) **RPA Results**

1. **Chloride.** Chloride concentrations in the effluent ranged from 57.6 mg/L to 60.3 mg/L, with a maximum annual average of 59 mg/L, based on two samples collected between April 2016 and March 2019. The maximum annual average does not exceed the Secondary MCL recommended level and the maximum effluent chloride concentration does not exceed the U.S. EPA NAWQC for the protection of freshwater aquatic life. The maximum observed upstream receiving water chloride concentration was 6.44 mg/L based on four samples collected within the

North and South Forks of the Pit River between April 2016 and March 2019.

2. **Electrical Conductivity or Total Dissolved Solids.**

Electrical Conductivity. A review of the Discharger's monitoring reports shows a maximum observed annual average electrical conductivity of 895 $\mu\text{mhos/cm}$, with a range from 782 $\mu\text{mhos/cm}$ to 1,020 $\mu\text{mhos/cm}$. The maximum observed upstream receiving water electrical conductivity was 540 $\mu\text{mhos/cm}$ based on 310 samples collected within the North and South Forks of the Pit River between April 2016 and March 2019. These levels do not exceed the Secondary MCL recommended level. Based on this data the discharge does not have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to the applicable objectives for EC.

Total Dissolved Solids. A review of the Discharger's monitoring reports shows a maximum observed annual average total dissolved solids concentration of 548 mg/L, with a range from 443 mg/L to 655 mg/L. The maximum observed upstream receiving water total dissolved solids concentration was 215 mg/L based on four samples collected within the North and South Forks of the Pit River between April 2016 and March 2019. Considering the long-term, year-round dilution that exists in the Pit River and the relatively low concentration of TDS in the receiving water, the discharge does not have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to the applicable objectives for TDS.

3. **Sulfate.** Sulfate concentrations in the effluent ranged from 153 mg/L to 161 mg/L, with a maximum annual average of 157 mg/L based on two samples collected between April 2016 and March 2019. These levels do not exceed the Secondary MCL recommended level. The maximum observed upstream receiving water sulfate concentration was 15.4 mg/L based on four samples collected within the North and South Forks of the Pit River between April 2016 and March 2019.

(c) **WQBELs.** When only considering the numeric water quality standards for salinity and the concentration of salinity coming from the discharge, the discharge does not have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion of water quality objectives for salinity. However, since the Discharger discharges to the Pit River, which is considered a high quality waterbody for salinity, this Order limits the

discharge to ensure compliance with the Anti-degradation Policy. The EC concentration of the effluent is greater than the background concentration observed in the Pit River, therefore limited degradation is occurring in a high quality water. Under the State Anti-Degradation Policy, the waste discharge requirements must result in the best practicable treatment or control (BPTC) of the discharge necessary to assure that (a) a pollution or nuisance will not occur; and (b) the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained. In this case, the Discharger is currently utilizing BPTC, and a performance-based effluent limitation of 1030 $\mu\text{mhos/cm}$ for EC to be applied as an annual average will limit the discharge to current levels (thus ensuring that BPTC will continue to be met). This interim performance-based effluent limitation represents the maximum annual average effluent EC concentration plus fifteen percent for a calendar year using data from April 2016 through March 2019. A fifteen percent factor has been added to the maximum annual average effluent EC concentration to allow for fluctuations in EC concentrations that can occur due to water conservation during low rainfall years (e.g., drought conditions).

- b. **Constituents with No Data or Insufficient Data.** Reasonable potential cannot be determined for the following constituents because effluent data are limited or ambient background concentrations are not available. The Discharger is required to continue to monitor for these constituents in the effluent using analytical methods that provide the best feasible detection limits. When additional data become available, further analysis will be conducted to determine whether to add numeric effluent limitations or to continue monitoring.

- i. **Diazinon**

- (a) **WQO.** The California Department of Fish and Wildlife has derived a chronic criterion of 0.050 $\mu\text{g/L}$ for diazinon for the protection of freshwater aquatic life.
 - (b) **RPA Results.** As shown in Table F-11, below, based on data collected between April 2016 and March 2019, the maximum observed effluent concentration for diazinon exceeds the applicable chronic criterion.

Table F-11. Data Summary for Diazinon

Maximum Effluent Concentration ($\mu\text{g/L}$)	No. of Samples	No. of ND	No. of DNQ	Background ($\mu\text{g/L}$)	Lowest MDL	Lowest RL
0.24 (NDQ)	2	1	1	<0.0060	0.030	0.50

The ML is the lowest quantifiable concentration in a sample based on the proper application of all method-based analytical procedures and the absence of any matrix interferences. The Central Valley Water Board has the discretion to consider if any data are inappropriate or insufficient for use in determining reasonable potential. Data reported below the ML indicates the data may not be valid due to possible matrix interferences during the analytical procedure and the Central Valley Water Board has determined that data reported below the ML is not considered valid data for use in determining reasonable potential. In implementing its discretion, the Central Valley Water Board is not finding that reasonable potential does not exist; rather the Central Valley Water Board cannot make such a determination given the invalid data. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board will require additional monitoring for such constituents until such time a determination can be made.

The effluent and receiving water results were all non-detects or estimated values (i.e., detected but not quantified). Therefore, the effluent data is inappropriate and insufficient to determine reasonable potential.

The Central Valley Water Board can require additional monitoring for a pollutant in place of an effluent limitation if data are unavailable or insufficient. Instead of effluent limitations, monitoring for diazinon will be required twice during the year 2021 as part of the effluent and receiving water characterization. Should monitoring results indicate that the discharge has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, this Order may be reopened and modified by adding an appropriate effluent limitation.

ii. **Diquat.**

- (a) **WQO.** A 1973 U.S. EPA reference includes an instantaneous maximum criterion of 0.50 µg/L for diquat for the protection of freshwater aquatic life.
- (b) **RPA Results.** As shown in Table F-12, below, based on data collected between April 2016 and March 2019, the maximum observed effluent concentration for diquat exceeds the applicable CTR criterion.

Table F-12. Data Summary for Diquat

Maximum Effluent Concentration (µg/L)	No. of Samples	No. of ND	No. of DNQ	Background (µg/L)	Lowest MDL	Lowest RL
1.5 (NDQ)	2	1	1	<0.90	0.90	4.0

The ML is the lowest quantifiable concentration in a sample based on the proper application of all method-based analytical procedures and the absence of any matrix interferences. The Central Valley Water Board has the discretion to consider if any data are inappropriate or insufficient for use in determining reasonable potential. Data reported below the ML indicates the data may not be valid due to possible matrix interferences during the analytical procedure and the Central Valley Water Board has determined that data reported below the ML is not considered valid data for use in determining reasonable potential. In implementing its discretion, the Central Valley Water Board is not finding that reasonable potential does not exist; rather the Central Valley Water Board cannot make such a determination given the invalid data. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board will require additional monitoring for such constituents until such time a determination can be made.

The effluent and receiving water results were all non-detects or estimated values (i.e., detected but not quantified). Therefore, the effluent data is inappropriate and insufficient to determine reasonable potential.

The Central Valley Water Board can require additional monitoring for a pollutant in place of an effluent limitation if data are unavailable or insufficient. Instead of effluent limitations, monitoring for diquat will be required twice during the year 2021 as part of the effluent and receiving water characterization. Should monitoring results indicate that the discharge has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, this Order may be reopened and modified by adding an appropriate effluent limitation

- c. **Constituents with Reasonable Potential.** The Central Valley Water Board finds that the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above a water quality standard for aluminum, ammonia, arsenic, BOD5, bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate, chlorine residual, copper, methylene blue active substances (MBAS), nitrate plus nitrite, pH, total coliform organisms, TSS, and zinc. WQBEL's for these constituents are

included in this Order. A summary of the RPA is provided in Attachment G, and a detailed discussion of the RPA for each constituent is provided below.

i. **Aluminum**

Aluminum is the third most abundant element in the earth's crust and is ubiquitous in both soils and aquatic sediments. When mobilized in surface waters, aluminum has been shown to be toxic to various fish species. However, the potential for aluminum toxicity in surface waters is directly related to the chemical form of aluminum present, and the chemical form is highly dependent on water quality characteristics that ultimately determine the mechanism of aluminum toxicity. Surface water characteristics, including pH, temperature, colloidal material, fluoride and sulfate concentrations, and total organic carbon, all influence aluminum speciation and its subsequent bioavailability to aquatic life. Calcium [hardness] concentrations in surface water may also reduce aluminum toxicity by competing with monomeric aluminum (Al^{3+}) binding to negatively charged fish gills.

- (a) **WQO.** The State Water Board Division of Drinking Water (DDW) has established Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) to assist public drinking water systems in managing their drinking water for public welfare considerations, such as taste, color, and odor. The Secondary MCL for aluminum is 200 $\mu\text{g/L}$ for protection of the MUN beneficial use. Title 22 requires compliance with Secondary MCLs on an annual average basis.

The Code of Federal Regulations promulgated criteria for priority toxic pollutants for California's surface waters as part of section 131.38 Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants for the State of California (California Toxics Rule or CTR), including metals criteria. However, aluminum criteria were not promulgated as part of the CTR. Absent numeric aquatic life criteria for aluminum, WQBEL's in the Central Valley Region's NPDES permits are based on the Basin Plans' narrative toxicity objective. The Basin Plans' Policy for Application of Water Quality Objectives requires the Central Valley Water Board to consider, "on a case-by-case basis, direct evidence of beneficial use impacts, all material and relevant information submitted by the discharger and other interested parties, and relevant numerical criteria and guidelines developed and/or published by other agencies and organizations. In considering such criteria, the Board evaluates whether the specific numerical criteria which are available through these sources and through other information supplied to the Board, are relevant and appropriate to the situation at hand and, therefore, should be used in determining compliance with

the narrative objective.” Relevant information includes, but is not limited to, (1) U.S. EPA Ambient Water Quality Criteria (NAWQC) and subsequent Correction, (2) site-specific conditions of Pit River the receiving water, and (3) site-specific aluminum studies conducted by dischargers within the Central Valley Region. (Basin Plan, section 4.2.2.1.9; see also, 40 CFR section 122.44(d)(vi).)

1988 U.S. EPA NAWQC. U.S. EPA recommended the NAWQC aluminum acute criterion at 750 µg/L based on test waters with a pH of 6.5 to 9.0. U.S. EPA also recommended the NAWQC aluminum chronic criterion at 87 µg/L based upon the following two toxicity tests. All test waters contained hardness at 12 mg/L as CaCO₃.

- (1) Acute toxicity tests at various aluminum doses were conducted in various acidic waters (pH 6.0 – 6.5) on 159- and 160-day old striped bass. The 159-day old striped bass showed no mortality in waters with pH at 6.5 and aluminum doses at 390 µg/L, and the 160-day old striped bass showed 58% mortality at a dose of 174.4 µg/L in same pH waters. However, the 160-day old striped bass showed 98% mortality at aluminum dose of 87.2 µg/L in waters with pH at 6.0, which is U.S. EPA’s basis for the 87 µg/L chronic criterion. The varied results draw into question this study and the applicability of the NAWQC chronic criterion of 87 µg/L.
- (2) Chronic toxicity effects on 60-day old brook trout were evaluated in circumneutral pH waters (6.5-6.9 pH) in five cells at various aluminum doses (4, 57, 88, 169, and 350 µg/L). Chronic evaluation started upon hatching of eyed eggs of brook trout, and their weight and length were measure after 45 days and 60 days. The 60-day old brook trout showed 24% weight loss at 169 µg/L of aluminum and 4% weight loss at 88 µg/L of aluminum, which is the basis for U.S. EPA’s chronic criteria. Though this test study shows chronic toxic effects of 4% reduction in weight after exposure for 60-days, the chronic criterion is based on 4-day exposure; so again, the applicability of the NAWQC chronic criterion of 87 µg/L is questionable.

Site-specific Conditions. U.S. EPA advises that a water effects ratio (WER) may be more appropriate to better reflect the actual toxicity of aluminum to aquatic organisms when the pH and hardness conditions of the receiving water are not

similar to that of the test conditions.¹ Effluent and receiving water monitoring data indicate that the pH and hardness values of the Pit River are not similar to the low pH and hardness conditions under which the chronic criterion for aluminum was developed, as shown in the table below. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board does not expect aluminum to be as toxic in the Pit River as in the previously described toxicity tests. The pH of the North and South Forks of the Pit River upstream of Discharge Point 001 ranged from 7.4 to 9.7 based on 314 samples collected from April 2016 through March 2019. These water conditions typically are circumneutral pH where aluminum is predominately in the form of Al(OH)₃ and non-toxic to aquatic life. Hardness concentrations within the North and South Forks of the Pit River upstream of Discharge Point 001 ranged from 44 mg/L to 157 mg/L based on 76 samples collected between April 2016 and March 2019. The hardness concentrations within the North and South Forks of the Pit River are above the conditions, and thus less toxic, than the tests used to develop the NAWQC chronic criterion for aluminum. The table below compares data from the U.S. EPA’s tests and the effluent and receiving water samples collected within the North and South Forks of the Pit River at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N and RSW-001S.

Table F-13. Site-Specific Aluminum Toxicity Data

Parameters	Units	Test Conditions for Applicability of Chronic Criterion	Effluent	Receiving Water
pH	standard units	6.0 – 6.5	6.5 – 7	7.4 – 9.7
Hardness, Total (as CaCO ₃)	mg/L	12	117 – 250	44 – 157
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L	87.2 - 390	44.1 – 1,560	40.2 – 5,890

Local Environmental Conditions and Studies. Twenty-one site-specific aluminum toxicity tests have been conducted within the Central Valley Region. The pH and hardness of the Pit River are similar, as shown in the table below, and thus the results of these site-specific aluminum toxicity tests are relevant and appropriate for the Pit River. As shown in the following

¹ “The value of 87 µg/L is based on a toxicity test with striped bass in water with pH = 6.5-6.6 and hardness < 10 mg/ L. Data in [a 1994 Study] indicate that aluminum is substantially less toxic at higher pH and hardness, but the effects of pH and hardness are not well quantified at this time.” U.S. EPA 1999 NAWQC Correction, Footnote L

table, all EC₅₀¹ toxicity study result values are at concentrations of aluminum above 5,000 µg/L. Thus, the toxic effects of aluminum in these surface waters and in the Pit River are less toxic (or less reactive) to aquatic species than demonstrated in the toxicity tests that U.S. EPA used for the basis of establishing the chronic criterion of 87 µg/L. This new information, and review of the toxicity tests U.S. EPA used to establish the chronic criterion, indicates that 87 µg/L is overly stringent and not applicable to the Pit River.

**Table F-14. Central Valley Region Site-Specific Aluminum Toxicity Data
 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)**

Discharger	Test Waters	Hardness Value	Total Aluminum EC50 Value	pH	WER
Manteca	Surface Water/Effluent	124	>8600	9.14	N/C
Auburn	Surface Water	16	>16500	7.44	N/C
Modesto	Surface Water/Effluent	120/156	>34250	8.96	>229
Yuba City	Surface Water/Effluent	114/164	>8000	7.60/7.46	>53.5

Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea)

Discharger	Test Waters	Hardness Value	Total Aluminum EC ₅₀ Value	pH	WER
Auburn	Effluent	99	>5270	7.44	>19.3
Auburn	Surface Water	16	>5160	7.44	>12.4
Manteca	Surface Water/Effluent	124	>8800	9.14	N/C
Manteca	Effluent	117	>8700	7.21	>27.8
Manteca	Surface Water	57	7823	7.58	25.0
Manteca	Effluent	139	>9500	7.97	>21.2
Manteca	Surface Water	104	>11000	8.28	>24.5
Manteca	Effluent	128	>9700	7.78	>25.0
Manteca	Surface Water	85	>9450	7.85	>25.7
Manteca	Effluent	106	>11900	7.66	>15.3
Manteca	Surface Water	146	>10650	7.81	>13.7

¹ The effect concentration is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect (e.g. death, immobilization, or serious incapacitation) in a given percent of the test organisms, calculated from a continuous model (e.g. Probit Model). EC50 is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect in 50 percent of the test organisms. The EC50 is used in toxicity testing to determine the appropriate chronic criterion

Discharger	Test Waters	Hardness Value	Total Aluminum EC ₅₀ Value	pH	WER
Modesto	Surface Water/Effluent	120/156	31604	8.96	211
Yuba City	Surface Water/Effluent	114/164	>8000	7.60/7.46	>53.5
Placer County (SMD 1)	Effluent	150	>5000	7.4 – 8.7	>13.7

Daphnia magna (water flea)

Discharger	Test Waters	Hardness Value	Total Aluminum EC ₅₀ Value	pH	WER
Manteca	Surface Water/Effluent	124	>8350	9.14	N/C
Modesto	Surface Water/Effluent	120/156	>11900	8.96	>79.6
Yuba City	Surface Water/Effluent	114/164	>8000	7.60/7.46	>53.5

2018 U.S. EPA NAWQC. On 21 December 2018, U.S. EPA finalized updated NAWQC for aluminum in freshwater that reflect the latest science and allow for development of criteria reflecting the impact of local water chemistry on aluminum toxicity to aquatic life. The updated criteria account for the site-specific bioavailability of aluminum in receiving waters, which is dependent on pH, dissolved organic carbon, and hardness. Receiving water monitoring for dissolved organic carbon is not available; therefore, sufficient data is not available to calculate updated aluminum criteria applicable to Pit River. In addition to pH and hardness, this Order establishes effluent and receiving water monitoring requirements for dissolved organic carbon to collect sufficient data for calculating future site-specific freshwater aluminum criteria in accordance with the 2018 NAWQC. Until such data is available to implement the 2018 criteria, the Secondary MCL of 200 µg/L for protection of the MUN beneficial use will continue to be implemented.

Applicable WQOs. This Order implements the Secondary MCL of 200 µg/L as an annual average for the protection of MUN and implements the Basin Plan’s narrative toxicity objective for the protection of aquatic life using an acute (1-hour) criterion and chronic (4-day) criterion of 750 µg/L based on U.S. EPA’s 1988 NAWQC and the discussion above.

- (b) **RPA Results.** For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Aluminum is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used its judgement in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent. The most stringent objective is the Secondary MCL, which is derived from human welfare considerations (e.g., taste, odor, laundry staining), not for toxicity. Secondary MCL's are drinking water standards contained in Title 22 of the CCR. Title 22 requires compliance with these standards on an annual average basis, when sampling at least quarterly. To be consistent with how compliance with the standards is determined, the RPA was conducted based on the calendar annual average effluent aluminum concentrations. Based on effluent monitoring conducted by the Discharger from April 2016 through March 2019, the maximum annual average effluent concentration for aluminum was 1,106 µg/L, which exceeds the Secondary MCL. Therefore, aluminum in the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the Secondary MCL.
- (c) **WQBEL's.** This Order contains a final AMEL and average weekly effluent limitation (AWEL) for aluminum of 290 µg/L and 370 µg/L, respectively, based on the Secondary MCL.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the maximum observed effluent concentration of 1,560 µg/L is greater than applicable WQBEL's for aluminum. Based on the effluent sample results, the limitations appear to put the Discharger in immediate non-compliance. New or modified control measures may be necessary in order to comply with the effluent limitations, and the new or modified control measures cannot be designed, installed and put into operation within 30 calendar days. Furthermore, the effluent limitations for aluminum are new regulatory requirements within this Order, which become applicable to the waste discharge with the adoption of this Order, which was adopted after 1 July 2000. The Discharger submitted a 25 November 2019 Infeasibility Analysis documenting the compliance strategy for meeting final effluent limits for aluminum. Therefore, the Discharger is subject to Cease and Desist Order (CDO) R5-2020-0005, which provides a compliance schedule to achieve compliance with the final effluent limitations for aluminum by 31 March 2025.

ii. **Ammonia**

- (a) **WQO.** The 1999 U.S. EPA National Ambient Water Quality Criteria (NAWQC) for the protection of freshwater aquatic life for total ammonia (the “1999 Criteria”), recommends acute (1-hour average; criteria maximum concentration or CMC) standards based on pH and chronic (30-day average; criteria continuous concentration or CCC) standards based on pH and temperature. U.S. EPA also recommends that no 4-day average concentration should exceed 2.5 times the 30-day CCC.

The U.S. EPA recently published national recommended water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic life from the toxic effects of ammonia in freshwater (the “2013 Criteria”)¹. The 2013 Criteria is an update to U.S. EPA’s 1999 Criteria, and varies based on pH and temperature. Although the 2013 Criteria reflects the latest scientific knowledge on the toxicity of ammonia to certain freshwater aquatic life, including new toxicity data on sensitive freshwater mussels in the Family Unionidae, the species tested for development of the 2013 Criteria may not be present in some Central Valley waterways. The 2013 Criteria document therefore states that, “unionid mussel species are not prevalent in some waters, such as the arid west ...” and provides that, “In the case of ammonia, where a state demonstrates that mussels are not present on a site-specific basis, the recalculation procedure may be used to remove the mussel species from the national criteria dataset to better represent the species present at the site.”

The Central Valley Water Board issued a 3 April 2014 California Water Code section 13267 Order for Information: 2013 Final Ammonia Criteria for Protection of Freshwater Aquatic Life (13267 Order) requiring the Discharger to either participate in an individual or group study to determine the presence of mussels or submit a method of compliance for complying with effluent limitations calculated assuming mussels present using the 2013 Criteria. The Discharger submitted a letter to the Central Valley Water Board indicating their participation in the Central Valley Clean Water Association Freshwater Collaborative Mussel Study. Studies are currently underway to determine how the latest scientific knowledge on the toxicity of ammonia reflected in the 2013 Criteria can be implemented in the Central Valley Region as part of a Basin Planning effort to adopt nutrient and ammonia objectives. Until the Basin Planning process is completed, the Central Valley Water Board will continue to implement the 1999 Criteria to interpret the Basin

¹ Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia – Freshwater, published August 2013 [EPA 822-R-13-001]

Plan's narrative toxicity objective. The 1999 NAWQC for the protection of freshwater aquatic life for total ammonia, recommends acute (1-hour average; criteria maximum concentration or CMC) standards based on pH and chronic (30-day average; criteria continuous concentration or CCC) standards based on pH and temperature. U.S. EPA also recommends that no 4-day average concentration should exceed 2.5 times the 30-day CCC. U.S. EPA found that as pH increased, both the acute and chronic toxicity of ammonia increased. Salmonids were more sensitive to acute toxicity effects than other species. However, while the acute toxicity of ammonia was not influenced by temperature, it was found that invertebrates and young fish experienced increasing chronic toxicity effects with increasing temperature. Because the Pit River has a beneficial use of cold freshwater habitat and the presence of salmonids and early fish life stages is well-documented, the recommended criteria for waters where salmonids and early life stages are present were used.

In order to protect against the worst-case short-term exposure of an organism, the maximum permitted effluent pH value of 8.5 was used to derive the acute criterion. The resulting acute criterion is 2.14 mg/L.

A chronic criterion was calculated for each day when paired pH and temperature data were measured using effluent data for pH and temperature. Rolling 30-day average criteria were calculated from effluent data using the criteria calculated for each day and the minimum observed 30-day average criterion was established as the applicable 30-day average chronic criterion, or 30-day CCC. The most stringent 30-day CCC was 4.23 mg/L (as N). The 4 day average concentration is derived in accordance with the U.S. EPA criterion as 2.5 times the 30-day CCC. Based on the 30-day CCC of 4.23 mg/L (as N), the 4-day average concentration that should not be exceeded is 10.56 mg/L (as N).

- (b) **RPA Results.** The Facility is a POTW that treats domestic wastewater. Untreated domestic wastewater contains ammonia in concentrations that are harmful to aquatic life and exceed the Basin Plan narrative toxicity objective. Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i) require that, "Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, non-conventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality." For priority

pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Ammonia is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent.

U.S. EPA's September 2010 NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, page 6-30, states, "State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a qualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available...A permitting authority might also determine that WQBEL's are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBEL's for pathogens in all permits for POTW's discharging to contact recreational waters)." U.S. EPA's TSD also recommends that factors other than effluent data should be considered in the RPA, "When determining whether or not a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion of a numeric or narrative water quality criterion for individual toxicants or for toxicity, the regulatory authority can use a variety of factors and information where facility-specific effluent monitoring data are unavailable. These factors also should be considered with available effluent monitoring data." With regard to POTW's, U.S. EPA recommends that, "POTW's should also be characterized for the possibility of chlorine and ammonia problems." (TSD, p. 50)

Nitrification is a biological process that converts ammonia to nitrite and nitrite to nitrate. Denitrification is a process that converts nitrate to nitrite or nitric oxide and then to nitrous oxide or nitrogen gas, which is then released to the atmosphere. Inadequate or incomplete nitrification may result in the discharge of ammonia to the receiving stream. Ammonia is known to cause toxicity to aquatic organisms in surface waters. Discharges of ammonia in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses to human, plant, animal, or aquatic life would violate the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective. Inadequate or incomplete nitrification creates the potential for ammonia to be discharged and provides the basis for the discharge to have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the NAWQC. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds the discharge

has reasonable potential for ammonia and WQBEL's are required.

- (c) **WQBEL's.** The Central Valley Water Board calculates WQBEL's in accordance with SIP procedures for non-CTR constituents, and ammonia is a non-CTR constituent. The SIP procedure assumes a 4 day averaging period for calculating the long-term average discharge condition (LTA). However, U.S. EPA recommends modifying the procedure for calculating permit limits for ammonia using a 30-day averaging period for the calculation of the LTA corresponding to the 30-day CCC and specifies that "...the value of "n" (assumed monitoring frequency) used in the AML calculation should not be less than the averaging period upon which the criterion value is based". Therefore, while the LTA's corresponding to the acute and 4-day chronic criteria were calculated according to SIP procedures, the LTA and AMEL multiplier corresponding to the 30 day CCC were calculated assuming a 30-day averaging period and a monthly sampling frequency (n) of 30. The lowest LTA representing the acute, 4 day CCC, and 30-day CCC is then selected for deriving the AMEL and the AWEL. The remainder of the WQBEL calculation for ammonia was performed according to the SIP procedures. This Order contains a final AMEL and AWEL for ammonia of 1.4 mg/L and 2.0 mg/L, respectively, based on the NAWQC.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data for ammonia shows that the maximum observed effluent concentration of 31.2 mg/L is greater than the applicable WQBEL's. The Discharger submitted a 25 November 2019 Infeasibility Analysis documenting the compliance strategy for meeting final effluent limits for ammonia. As discussed in section IV.E of this Fact Sheet, a compliance schedule has been included in this Order.

iii. Arsenic

- (a) **WQO.** DDW has adopted a Primary MCL for the protection of human health for arsenic of 10 µg/L, which is protective of the Basin Plan's chemical constituent objective,
- (b) **RPA Results.** The maximum effluent concentration (MEC) for arsenic was 12.8 µg/L based on fourteen samples collected between May 2014 and November 2019. The maximum observed upstream receiving water concentration for arsenic was 2.7 µg/L based on four samples collected between April 2016 and March 2019. Therefore, arsenic in the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the Primary MCL.

- (c) **WQBEL's.** The receiving water contains assimilative capacity for arsenic, therefore, a human health dilution credit of 1 was allowed in the development of the WQBELs for arsenic. This Order contains a final AMEL and MDEL for arsenic of 18 µg/L and 22 µg/L, respectively, based on the Primary MCL.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data for arsenic shows that the MEC of 12.8 µg/L is less than the applicable WQBEL's. The Central Valley Water Board concludes, therefore, that immediate compliance with these effluent limitations is feasible.

iv. **Bis (2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate**

- (a) **WQO.** The CTR includes a criterion of 1.8 µg/L for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate for the protection of human health for waters from which both water and organisms are consumed.
- (b) **RPA Results.** The MEC for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate was 5.7 µg/L based on fourteen samples collected from May 2014 through December 2019. Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate was not detected in the upstream receiving water based on six samples collected from April 2016 through December 2019 (minimum MDL of 0.037 µg/L, minimum RL of 0.095 µg/L). Therefore, bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate in the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the CTR criterion for the protection of human health.
- (c) **WQBEL's.** The receiving water contains assimilative capacity for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate, therefore, a human health dilution credit of 5 was allowed in the development of the WQBELs for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate. This Order contains an AMEL of 10.6 µg/L and an MDEL of 16.6 µg/L for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate based on the CTR criterion for the protection of human health.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the MEC of 5.7 µg/L is less than applicable WQBEL's for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate. The Central Valley Water Board concludes, therefore, that immediate compliance with these effluent limitations is feasible.

v. **Chlorine Residual**

- (a) **WQO.** U.S. EPA developed NAWQC for protection of freshwater aquatic life for chlorine residual. The recommended 4-day average (chronic) and 1-hour average (acute) criteria for chlorine residual are 0.011 mg/L and 0.019 mg/L, respectively. These criteria are protective of the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.

- (b) **RPA Results.** The concentrations of chlorine used to disinfect wastewater are high enough to harm aquatic life and violate the Basin Plan narrative toxicity objective if discharged to the receiving water. Reasonable potential therefore does exist and effluent limits are required.

Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i) requires that, "Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality." For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Chlorine is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used its judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent.

U.S. EPA's September 2010 NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, page 6-30, states, "State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a qualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available...A permitting authority might also determine that WQBEL's are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBEL's for pathogens in all permits for POTW's discharging to contact recreational waters)." U.S. EPA's TSD also recommends that factors other than effluent data should be considered in the RPA, "When determining whether or not a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion of a numeric or narrative water quality criterion for individual toxicants or for toxicity, the regulatory authority can use a variety of factors and information where facility-specific effluent monitoring data are unavailable. These factors also should be considered with available effluent monitoring data." With regard to POTW's, U.S. EPA recommends that, "POTW's should also be characterized for the possibility of chlorine and ammonia problems." (TSD, p. 50)

The Discharger uses chlorine for disinfection, which is extremely toxic to aquatic organisms. Although the Discharger uses a sulfur dioxide process to dechlorinate the effluent prior to

discharge to the Pit River the existing chlorine use and the potential for chlorine to be discharged provides the basis for the discharge to have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the NAWQC.

- (c) **WQBEL's.** The TSD contains statistical methods for converting chronic (4-day) and acute (1-hour) aquatic life criteria to AMEL's and MDEL's based on the variability of the existing data and the expected frequency of monitoring. However, because chlorine is an acutely toxic constituent that can and will be monitored continuously, an average 1-hour limitation is considered more appropriate than an average daily limitation. This Order contains a 4-day average effluent limitation and 1-hour average effluent limitation for chlorine residual of 0.011 mg/L and 0.019 mg/L, respectively, based on U.S. EPA's NAWQC, which implements the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective for the protection of aquatic life.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** The Discharger uses sulfur dioxide to dechlorinate the effluent prior to discharge to the Pit River. The Central Valley Water Board concludes, therefore, that immediate compliance with these effluent limitations is feasible.

vi. **Copper**

- (a) **WQO.** The CTR includes hardness-dependent criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life for copper. The criteria for copper is presented in dissolved concentrations as 4-day chronic criteria and specifies that U.S. EPA has approved site specific criteria that apply to the Pit River for the acute criteria. U.S. EPA recommends conversion factors to translate dissolved concentrations to total concentrations. Default U.S. EPA translators were used for the effluent and receiving water. As described in section IV.C.2.e of this Fact Sheet, the applicable chronic criteria for copper in the effluent is 11 µg/L as total recoverable.

The Basin Plan includes a hardness-dependent, site-specific objective for copper for the Sacramento River and its tributaries above the State Highway 32 Bridge at Hamilton City. As described in section IV.C.2.e of this Fact Sheet, the applicable Basin Plan objective for copper in the effluent is 15 µg/L, as total recoverable, applied as the acute criteria.

Footnote 4, page 3 of the Introduction of the SIP states, "If a water quality objective and a CTR criterion are in effect for the same priority pollutant, the more stringent of the two applies." The Basin Plan objective cannot be directly compared to the

CTR criteria to determine the most stringent objective because they have different averaging periods. In this situation, the RPA has been conducted considering both the CTR criteria and the Basin Plan site-specific objective.

- (b) **RPA Results.** The MEC for copper was 28.7 µg/L based on 38 samples collected from April 2016 through March 2019. The maximum observed upstream receiving water concentration for copper was 6.75 µg/L based on 22 samples collected in the North and South Forks of the Pit River from April 2016 through March 2019. Therefore, copper in the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the CTR criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life and the Basin Plan objective.
- (c) **WQBEL's.** This Order contains a final AMEL and MDEL for copper of 6.7 µg/L and 15 µg/L, respectively, based on the CTR criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life and the Basin Plan objective.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the MEC of 28.7 µg/L is greater than applicable WQBEL's for copper. Based on the effluent sample results, the limitations appear to put the Discharger in immediate non-compliance. New or modified control measures may be necessary in order to comply with the effluent limitations, and the new or modified control measures cannot be designed, installed and put into operation within 30 calendar days. The Discharger submitted a 25 November 2019 Infeasibility Analysis documenting the compliance strategy for meeting final effluent limits for copper. Therefore, the Discharger is subject to CDO R5-2020-0005, which provides a compliance schedule to achieve compliance with the final effluent limitations for copper by 18 May 2020.

vii. Nitrate and Nitrite

- (a) **WQO.** DDW has adopted Primary MCLs for the protection of human health for nitrite and nitrate that are equal to 1 mg/L and 10 mg/L (measured as nitrogen), respectively. DDW has also adopted a Primary MCL of 10 mg/L for the sum of nitrate and nitrite, measured as nitrogen.

U.S. EPA has developed a primary MCL and an MCL goal of 1 mg/L for nitrite (as nitrogen). For nitrate, U.S. EPA has developed Drinking Water Standards (10 mg/L as Primary MCL) and NAWQC for protection of human health (10 mg/L for non-cancer health effects).

- (b) **RPA Results.** The Facility is a POTW that treats domestic wastewater. Untreated domestic wastewater contains ammonia in concentrations that is harmful to aquatic life and exceed the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective. This Order, therefore, requires removal of ammonia (i.e., nitrification). Nitrification is a biological process that converts ammonia to nitrate and nitrite, and will result in effluent nitrate concentrations above the Primary MCL for nitrate plus nitrite. Nitrate concentrations in a drinking water supply above the Primary MCL threatens the health of human fetuses and newborn babies by reducing the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood (methemoglobinemia).

Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i) requires that, "Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality." For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Nitrate and nitrite are not priority pollutants. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent.

U.S. EPA's September 2010 NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, page 6-30, states, "State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a qualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available...A permitting authority might also determine that WQBEL's are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBEL's for pathogens in all permits for POTW's discharging to contact recreational waters)." U.S. EPA's TSD also recommends that factors other than effluent data should be considered in the RPA, "When determining whether or not a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion of a numeric or narrative water quality criterion for individual toxicants or for toxicity, the regulatory authority can use a variety of factors and information where facility-specific effluent monitoring data are unavailable. These factors also should be considered with available effluent monitoring data." With regard to POTW'S,

U.S. EPA recommends that, "POTW's should also be characterized for the possibility of chlorine and ammonia problems." (TSD, p. 50)

The concentration of nitrogen in raw domestic wastewater is sufficiently high that the resultant treated wastewater has a reasonable potential to exceed or threaten to exceed the Primary MCL for nitrate plus nitrite unless the wastewater is treated for nitrogen removal, and therefore an effluent limit for nitrate plus nitrite is required. Denitrification is a process that converts nitrate to nitrite or nitric oxide and then to nitrous oxide or nitrogen gas, which is then released to the atmosphere. Inadequate or incomplete denitrification may result in the discharge of nitrate and/or nitrite to the receiving stream. Discharges of nitrate plus nitrite in concentrations that exceed the Primary MCL would violate the Basin Plan's narrative chemical constituents objective. Inadequate or incomplete denitrification creates the potential for nitrate and nitrite to be discharged and provides the basis for the discharge to have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the Primary MCL. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds the discharge has reasonable potential for nitrate plus nitrite and WQBEL's are required.

- (c) **WQBEL's.** This Order contains an AMEL and AWEL for nitrate plus nitrite, as a single parameter, of 10 mg/L and 15 mg/L, respectively, based on the Basin Plan's narrative chemical constituents objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use. These effluent limitations are included in this Order to assure the treatment process adequately protects the MUN beneficial use.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the maximum observed concentration for nitrate plus nitrite in the effluent of 1.916 mg/L is less than the applicable WQBEL's. The Central Valley Water Board concludes, therefore, that immediate compliance with these effluent limitations is feasible.

viii. Pathogens

- (a) **WQO.** DDW has developed reclamation criteria, CCR, Title 22, division 4, chapter 3 (Title 22), for the reuse of wastewater. Title 22 requires that for spray irrigation of food crops, parks, playgrounds, schoolyards, and other areas of similar public access, wastewater be adequately disinfected, oxidized, coagulated, clarified, and filtered, and that the effluent total coliform levels not exceed a most probable number (MPN) of 2.2 per 100 mL as a 7-day median; 23 MPN/100 mL, not to be

exceeded more than once in a 30-day period; and 240 MPN/100 mL, at any time.

Title 22 also requires that recycled water used as a source of water supply for non-restricted recreational impoundments be disinfected tertiary recycled water that has been subjected to conventional treatment. A non-restricted recreational impoundment is defined as "...an impoundment of recycled water, in which no limitations are imposed on body-contact water recreational activities." Title 22 is not directly applicable to surface waters; however, the Central Valley Water Board finds that it is appropriate to apply an equivalent level of treatment to that required by the DDW's reclamation criteria because the receiving water is used for irrigation of agricultural land and for contact recreation purposes. The stringent disinfection criteria of Title 22 are appropriate since the undiluted effluent may be used for the irrigation of food crops and/or for body-contact water recreation. Coliform organisms are intended as an indicator of the effectiveness of the entire treatment train and the effectiveness of removing other pathogens.

In a letter to the Central Valley Water Board dated 8 April 1999, DDW indicated it would consider wastewater discharged to water bodies with identified beneficial uses of irrigation or contact recreation and where the wastewater receives dilution of more than 20:1 to be adequately disinfected if the effluent coliform concentration does not exceed 23 MPN/100 mL as a 7-day median and if the effluent coliform concentration does not exceed 240 MPN/100 mL more than once in any 30-day period.

- (b) **RPA Results.** Raw domestic wastewater inherently contains human pathogens that threaten human health and life and constitute a threatened pollution and nuisance under CWC section 13050 if discharged untreated to the receiving water. Reasonable potential for pathogens therefore exists and WQBEL's are required.

Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i) require that, "Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality." For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Pathogens are not priority

pollutants. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for these non-priority pollutant constituents.

U.S. EPA's September 2010 NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, page 6-30, states, "State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a qualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available...A permitting authority might also determine that WQBEL's are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBEL's for pathogens in all permits for POTW's discharging to contact recreational waters)." U.S. EPA's TSD also recommends that factors other than effluent data should be considered in the RPA, "When determining whether or not a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion of a numeric or narrative water quality criterion for individual toxicants or for toxicity, the regulatory authority can use a variety of factors and information where facility-specific effluent monitoring data are unavailable. These factors also should be considered with available effluent monitoring data." With regard to POTW's, U.S. EPA recommends that, "POTW's should also be characterized for the possibility of chlorine and ammonia problems." (TSD, p. 50).

The beneficial uses of the Pit River include MUN, water contact recreation, and agricultural irrigation supply, and there is, at times, less than 20:1 dilution. To protect these beneficial uses, the Central Valley Water Board finds that the wastewater must be disinfected and adequately treated to prevent disease. Although the Discharger provides disinfection, inadequate or incomplete disinfection creates the potential for pathogens to be discharged. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds the discharge has reasonable potential for pathogens and WQBEL's are required.

- (c) **WQBEL's.** In accordance with the requirements of Title 22, this Order includes effluent limitations for total coliform organisms of 2.2 MPN/100 mL as a 7-day median; 23 MPN/100 mL, not to be exceeded more than once in a 30-day period; and 240 MPN/100 mL as an instantaneous maximum for discharges that receive less than 20:1 dilution.

Additionally, pursuant to guidance from DDW, this Order includes effluent limitations for total coliform organisms of 23 MPN/100 mL as a 7-day median and 240 MPN/100 mL, not to be exceeded more than once in a 30-day period, for discharges that receive greater than 20:1 dilution. These total coliform limits are imposed to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water, including public health through contact recreation and drinking water pathways when 20:1 dilution is achieved.

The tertiary treatment process, or equivalent, is capable of reliably treating wastewater to a turbidity level of 2 nephelometric turbidity units (NTU) as a daily average. Failure of the treatment system such that virus removal is impaired would normally result in increased particles in the effluent, which result in higher effluent turbidity. Turbidity has a major advantage for monitoring Facility performance, allowing immediate detection of treatment failure, and rapid corrective action. Coliform testing, by comparison, is not conducted continuously and requires several hours, to days, to identify high coliform concentrations. Therefore, turbidity is included as an operational specification as an indicator of the effectiveness of the Facility for providing adequate disinfection. This Order includes operational specifications for turbidity of 2 NTU as a daily average; 5 NTU, not to be exceeded more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period; and 10 NTU as an instantaneous maximum.

This Order contains effluent limitations for BOD5, total coliform organisms, and TSS, and requires a tertiary level of treatment, or equivalent, necessary to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water when less than 20:1 dilution is achieved. The Central Valley Water Board has previously considered the factors in Water Code section 13241 in establishing these requirements.

Final WQBEL's for BOD5 and TSS are based on the technical capability of the tertiary process, which is necessary to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water when less than 20:1 dilution is achieved. BOD5 is a measure of the amount of oxygen used in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter. The tertiary treatment standards for BOD5 and TSS are indicators of the effectiveness of the tertiary treatment process. The principal design parameter for wastewater treatment plants is the daily BOD5 and TSS loading rates and the corresponding removal rate of the system. The application of tertiary treatment processes results in the ability to achieve lower levels for BOD5

and TSS than the secondary standards currently prescribed. Therefore, this Order requires AMEL's and AWEL's for BOD5 and TSS of 10 mg/L and 15 mg/L, respectively, when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water. These WQBEL's are technically based on the capability of a tertiary system.

- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the Discharger is unable to immediately comply with the WQBEL's for BOD5, TSS, and total coliform organisms. The Discharger submitted a 25 November 2019 Infeasibility Analysis documenting the compliance strategy for meeting final effluent limits for BOD5, TSS, and total coliform organisms. As discussed in section IV.E of this Fact Sheet, a compliance schedule has been included in this Order for BOD5 and TSS when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water. A compliance schedule for compliance with the disinfection specifications, including interim limits for total coliform organisms, is established in CDO R5-2020-0005.

ix. **pH**

- (a) **WQO.** The Basin Plan includes a water quality objective for surface waters (except for Goose Lake) that the "pH shall not be depressed below 6.5 nor raised above 8.5."
- (b) **RPA Results.** Raw domestic wastewater inherently has variable pH. Additionally, some wastewater treatment processes can increase or decrease wastewater pH which if not properly controlled, would violate the Basin Plan's numeric objective for pH in the receiving water. Therefore, reasonable potential exists for pH and WQBEL's are required.

Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i) requires that, "Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality." For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. pH is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent.

U.S. EPA's September 2010 NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, page 6-30, states, "State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a qualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available...A permitting authority might also determine that WQBEL's are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBEL's for pathogens in all permits for POTW's discharging to contact recreational waters)." U.S. EPA's TSD also recommends that factors other than effluent data should be considered in the RPA, "When determining whether or not a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion of a numeric or narrative water quality criterion for individual toxicants or for toxicity, the regulatory authority can use a variety of factors and information where facility-specific effluent monitoring data are unavailable. These factors also should be considered with available effluent monitoring data." (TSD, p. 50)

The Facility is a POTW that treats domestic wastewater. Based on 184 samples taken from April 2016 through March 2019, the maximum effluent pH reported was 7.6 and the minimum effluent pH was 6.5. Although the Discharger has proper pH controls in place, the pH for the Facility's influent varies due to the nature of municipal sewage, which provides the basis for the discharge to have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the Basin Plan's numeric objective for pH in the receiving water. Therefore, WQBEL's for pH are required in this Order.

- (c) **WQBEL's.** Effluent limitations for pH of 6.5 as an instantaneous minimum and 8.5 as an instantaneous maximum are included in this Order based on protection of the Basin Plan objectives for pH.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of effluent pH data shows that immediate compliance with the WQBEL's is feasible.

x. **Zinc**

- (a) **WQO.** The CTR includes hardness-dependent criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life for zinc. The criteria for zinc is presented in dissolved concentrations as 4-day chronic criteria and specifies that U.S. EPA has approved site specific criteria that apply to the Pit River for the acute criteria. U.S. EPA recommends conversion factors to translate dissolved

concentrations to total concentrations. Default U.S. EPA translators were used for the effluent and receiving water. As described in section IV.C.2.e of this Fact Sheet, the applicable chronic criteria for zinc in the effluent is 140 µg/L, as total recoverable.

The Basin Plan includes a hardness-dependent, site-specific objective for zinc for the Sacramento River and its tributaries above the State Highway 32 Bridge at Hamilton City. As described in section IV.C.2.e of this Fact Sheet, the applicable Basin Plan objective for zinc in the effluent is 40 µg/L, as total recoverable, applied as the acute criteria.

Footnote 4, page 3 of the Introduction of the SIP states, "If a water quality objective and a CTR criterion are in effect for the same priority pollutant, the more stringent of the two applies." The Basin Plan objective cannot be directly compared to the CTR criteria to determine the most stringent objective because they have different averaging periods. In this situation, the RPA has been conducted considering both the CTR criteria and the Basin Plan site-specific objective.

- (b) **RPA Results.** The MEC for zinc was 50.4 µg/L based on 38 samples collected from April 2016 through March 2019. The maximum observed upstream receiving water concentration for zinc was 22.7 µg/L based on 22 samples collected in the North and South Forks of the Pit River from April 2016 through March 2019. Therefore, zinc in the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the Basin Plan objective.
- (c) **WQBEL's.** This Order contains a final AMEL and MDEL for zinc of 26 µg/L and 40 µg/L, respectively, based on the CTR criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life and the Basin Plan objective.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the MEC of 50.4 µg/L is greater than applicable WQBEL's for zinc. Based on the effluent sample results, the limitations appear to put the Discharger in immediate non-compliance. New or modified control measures may be necessary in order to comply with the effluent limitations, and the new or modified control measures cannot be designed, installed and put into operation within 30 calendar days. The Discharger submitted a 25 November 2019 Infeasibility Analysis documenting the compliance strategy for meeting final effluent limits for zinc. Therefore, the Discharger is subject to CDO R5-2020-0005, which provides a compliance schedule to achieve

compliance with the final effluent limitations for zinc by 18 May 2020.

4. WQBEL Calculations

- a. This Order includes WQBEL's for aluminum, ammonia, arsenic, BOD5, bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate, chlorine residual, copper, electrical conductivity, nitrate plus nitrite, pH, total coliform organisms, TSS, and zinc. The general methodology for calculating WQBEL's based on the different criteria/objectives is described in subsections IV.C.4.b through e, below. See Attachment H for the WQBEL calculations.
- b. **Effluent Concentration Allowance.** For each water quality criterion/objective, the ECA is calculated using the following steady-state mass balance equation from section 1.4 of the SIP:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ECA} &= C + D(C - B) \quad \text{where } C > B, \text{ and} \\ \text{ECA} &= C \quad \text{where } C \leq B \end{aligned}$$

where:

ECA = effluent concentration allowance
D = dilution credit
C = the priority pollutant criterion/objective
B = the ambient background concentration.

According to the SIP, the ambient background concentration (B) in the equation above shall be the observed maximum with the exception that an ECA calculated from a priority pollutant criterion/objective that is intended to protect human health from carcinogenic effects shall use the arithmetic mean concentration of the ambient background samples.

- (c) **Primary and Secondary MCLs.** For non-priority pollutants with primary MCL's to protect human health (e.g., nitrate plus nitrite), the AMEL is set equal to the primary MCL and the AWEL is calculated using the AWEL/AMEL multiplier, where the AWEL multiplier is based on a 98th percentile occurrence probability and the AMEL multiplier is from Table 2 of the SIP.

For non-priority pollutants with secondary MCL's that protect public welfare (e.g., taste, odor, and staining), WQBEL's were calculated by setting the LTA equal to the secondary MCL and using the AMEL multiplier to set the AMEL. The AWEL was calculated using the MDEL/AMEL multiplier from Table 2 of the SIP.

- (d) **Aquatic Toxicity Criteria.** For priority pollutants with acute and chronic aquatic toxicity criteria, the WQBEL's are calculated in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP. The ECAs are converted to equivalent long-term averages (i.e. LTA_{acute} and LTA_{chronic}) using statistical multipliers and the

lowest LTA is used to calculate the AMEL and MDEL using additional statistical multipliers. For non-priority pollutants, WQBEL's are calculated using similar procedures, except that an AWEL is determined utilizing multipliers based on a 98th percentile occurrence probability.

(e) **Human Health Criteria.** For priority pollutants with human health criteria, the WQBEL's are calculated in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP. The AMEL is set equal to the ECA and the MDEL is calculated using the MDEL/AMEL multiplier from Table 2 of the SIP. For non-priority pollutants with human health criteria, WQBEL's are calculated using similar procedures, except that an AWEL is established using the MDEL/AMEL multiplier from Table 2 of the SIP.

$$AMEL = mult_{AMEL} \left[\min \left(\overbrace{M_A ECA_{acute}}^{LTA_{acute}}, M_C ECA_{chronic} \right) \right]$$

$$MDEL = mult_{MDEL} \left[\min \left(M_A ECA_{acute}, \underbrace{M_C ECA_{chronic}}_{LTA_{chronic}} \right) \right]$$

$$MDEL_{HH} = \left(\frac{mult_{MDEL}}{mult_{AMEL}} \right) AMEL_{HH}$$

where:

- mult_{AMEL} = statistical multiplier converting minimum LTA to AMEL
- mult_{MDEL} = statistical multiplier converting minimum LTA to MDEL
- M_A = statistical multiplier converting acute ECA to LTA_{acute}
- M_C = statistical multiplier converting chronic ECA to LTA_{chronic}

**Summary of Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations
 Discharge Point 001**

Table F-15. Summary of Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations

Parameter	Units	AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	mg/L	10 ¹	15 ¹	--	--	--
pH	--	--	--	--	6.5	8.5
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	10 ¹	15 ¹	--	--	--
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	18	--	22	--	--

Parameter	Units	AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate	µg/L	10.6	--	16.6	--	--
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	6.7	--	15	--	--
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	26	--	40	--	--
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L	290	370	--	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	1.4	2.0	--	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	lbs/day ²	5.8	8.4	--	--	--
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	--	0.011 ³	0.019 ⁴	--	--
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	µmhos/cm	1030 ⁵	--	--	--	--
Nitrate Plus Nitrite, Total (as N)	mg/L	10	15	--	--	--
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL ¹	--	2.2 ⁶	23 ⁷	--	240
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL ⁸	--	23 ⁶	240 ⁷	--	--

Table F-15 Notes:

- 1 Effluent limitations applicable when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water.
- 2 Based on an average dry weather flow of 0.50 MGD.
- 3 Applied as a 4-day average effluent limitation.
- 4 Applied as a 1-hour average effluent limitation.
- 5 Applied as an annual average effluent limitation.
- 6 Applied as a 7-day median effluent limitation.
- 7 Not to be exceeded more than once in any 30-day period.
- 8 Effluent limitations applicable when 20:1 dilution, or greater, is available within the receiving water.

5. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)

For compliance with the Basin Plan’s narrative toxicity objective, this Order requires the Discharger to conduct whole effluent toxicity testing for acute and chronic toxicity, as specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E section V.). This Order also contains effluent limitations for acute and chronic toxicity and requires the Discharger to implement best

management practices to investigate the causes of, and identify corrective actions to reduce or eliminate effluent toxicity.

- a. **Acute Aquatic Toxicity.** The Basin Plan contains a narrative toxicity objective that states, "All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life." (Basin Plan at section 3.1.20) The Basin Plan also states that, "...effluent limits based upon acute biotoxicity tests of effluents will be prescribed where appropriate...".

For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Acute toxicity is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Acute whole effluent toxicity is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA. U.S. EPA's September 2010 NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, page 6-30, states, "State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a qualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available...A permitting authority might also determine that WQBEL's are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBEL's for pathogens in all permits for POTW's discharging to contact recreational waters)." Although the discharge has been consistently in compliance with the acute effluent limitations, the Facility is a POTW that treats domestic wastewater containing ammonia and other acutely toxic pollutants. Acute toxicity effluent limits are required to ensure compliance with the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.

U.S. EPA Region 9 provided guidance for the development of acute toxicity effluent limitations in the absence of numeric water quality objectives for toxicity in its document titled "Guidance for NPDES Permit Issuance", dated February 1994. In section B.2. "Toxicity Requirements" (pgs. 14-15) it states that, "In the absence of specific numeric water quality objectives for acute and chronic toxicity, the narrative criterion 'no toxics in toxic amounts' applies. Achievement of the narrative criterion, as applied herein, means that ambient waters shall not demonstrate for acute toxicity: 1) less than 90% survival, 50% of the time, based on the monthly median, or 2) less than 70% survival, 10% of the time, based on any monthly median. For chronic toxicity, ambient waters shall not demonstrate a test result of greater than 1 TUc." Accordingly, effluent limitations for acute toxicity have been included in this Order as follows:

Acute Toxicity. Survival of aquatic organisms in 96-hour bioassays of undiluted waste shall be no less than:

70%, minimum for any one bioassay; and

90%, median for any three consecutive bioassays.

- b. **Chronic Aquatic Toxicity.** The Basin Plan contains a narrative toxicity objective that states, “All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.” (Basin Plan at page section 3.1.20.) The table below is chronic WET testing performed by the Discharger from April 2016 through March 2019. This data was used to determine if the discharge has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the Basin Plan’s narrative toxicity objective.

Table F-16. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity Testing Results

Date	Fathead Minnow Pimephales promelas Survival (TUc)	Fathead Minnow Pimephales promelas Growth (TUc)	Water Flea Ceriodaphnia dubia Survival (TUc)	Water Flea Ceriodaphnia dubia Growth (TUc)	Green Algae Selenastrum capricornutum Growth (TUc)
18 April 2016	1	1	1	>1	>1
30 October 2017	1	>1	1	>1	>1
12 June 2018	--	--	--	--	8

- i. **RPA.** No dilution has been granted for chronic WET. Chronic toxicity testing results exceeding 1.3 chronic toxicity units (TUc) (as 100/NOEC) and a percent effect at 100 percent effluent exceeding 25 percent demonstrates the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the Basin Plan’s narrative toxicity objective. Based on chronic toxicity testing conducted between April 2016 and March 2019, the maximum chronic toxicity result was 8 TUc on 12 June 2018 with a percent effect of 97.24 percent; therefore, the discharge has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream exceedance of the Basin Plan’s narrative toxicity objective.
- ii. **WQBELs.** The effluent chronic toxicity shall not exceed 1.3 TUc (as 100/EC25) AND a percent effect of 25 percent at 100 percent effluent, for any endpoint as the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a 6-week period. Per the compliance schedule described in section VI.C.7.a of the Waste Discharge Requirements, these final effluent limits are effective 31 March 2030. The State Water Board is developing new statewide toxicity provisions through the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays,

and Estuaries of California that will be applicable to the Discharger. Upon the effective date of the Water Quality Control Plan, the Central Valley Water Board intends to reopen this Order to incorporate the new toxicity provisions. It is expected the new statewide toxicity provisions will be effective prior to implementation of the final WQBEL's for chronic WET in this Order.

D. Final Effluent Limitation Considerations

1. Mass-based Effluent Limitations

40 C.F.R section 122.45(f)(1) requires effluent limitations be expressed in terms of mass, with some exceptions, and 40 C.F.R. section 122.45(f)(2) allows pollutants that are limited in terms of mass to additionally be limited in terms of other units of measurement. This Order includes effluent limitations expressed in terms of mass and concentration. In addition, pursuant to the exceptions to mass limitations provided in 40 C.F.R. section 122.45(f)(1), some effluent limitations are not expressed in terms of mass, such as pH and temperature, and when the applicable standards are expressed in terms of concentration (e.g., CTR criteria and MCL's) and mass limitations are not necessary to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water.

Mass-based effluent limitations have been established in this Order for ammonia because it is an oxygen-demanding substance. Except for the pollutants listed above, mass-based effluent limitations are not included in this Order for pollutant parameters for which effluent limitations are based on water quality objectives and criteria that are concentration-based.

Mass-based effluent limitations were calculated based upon the design flow (average dry weather flow) in Prohibition III.E of this Order.

2. Averaging Periods for Effluent Limitations

40 C.F.R. section 122.45(d) requires AMEL's and AWEL's for POTW's unless impracticable. For arsenic, bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate, copper, and zinc, AWEL's have been replaced with MDEL's in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP. Furthermore, for pH, chlorine residual, and total coliform organisms, AWEL's have been replaced or supplemented with effluent limitations utilizing shorter averaging periods. The rationale for using shorter averaging periods for these constituents is discussed in section IV.C.3 of this Fact Sheet.

3. Satisfaction of Anti-Backsliding Requirements

The CWA specifies that a revised permit may not include effluent limitations that are less stringent than the previous permit unless a less stringent limitation is justified based on exceptions to the anti-backsliding provisions contained in CWA sections 402(o) or 303(d)(4), or, where applicable, 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(l).

The effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in Order R5-2014-0033, with the exception of effluent limitations for BOD5, TSS, aluminum, copper, flow, total dissolved solids, and zinc. The effluent limitations for these pollutants are less stringent than those in Order R5 2014 0033. This relaxation of effluent limitations is consistent with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA and federal regulations.

- a. **CWA section 402(o)(1) and 303(d)(4).** CWA section 402(o)(1) prohibits the establishment of less stringent water quality-based effluent limits “except in compliance with Section 303(d)(4).” CWA section 303(d)(4) has two parts: paragraph (A) which applies to nonattainment waters and paragraph (B) which applies to attainment waters.
 - i. For waters where standards are not attained, CWA section 303(d)(4)(A) specifies that any effluent limit based on a TMDL or other WLA may be revised only if the cumulative effect of all such revised effluent limits based on such TMDL’s or WLAs will assure the attainment of such water quality standards.
 - ii. For attainment waters, CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) specifies that a limitation based on a water quality standard may be relaxed where the action is consistent with the antidegradation policy.

The Pit River is considered an attainment water for BOD5, TSS, aluminum, and total dissolved solids because the receiving water is not listed as impaired on the 303(d) list for these constituents. As discussed in section IV.D.4, below, removal and relaxation of the effluent limits complies with federal and state antidegradation requirements. Thus, removal of the maximum daily and mass-based effluent limitations for BOD5 and TSS, and removal of the annual average effluent limitations and MDEL’s for aluminum and total dissolved solids from Order R5 2014 0033 meet the exception in CWA section 303(d)(4)(B).

- b. **CWA section 402(o)(2).** CWA section 402(o)(2) provides several exceptions to the anti-backsliding regulations. CWA 402(o)(2)(B)(i) allows a renewed, reissued, or modified permit to contain a less stringent effluent limitation for a pollutant if information is available which was not available at the time of permit issuance (other than revised regulations, guidance, or test methods) and which would have justified the application of a less stringent effluent limitation at the time of permit issuance.

As described further in section IV.C.3 of this Fact Sheet, updated information that was not available at the time Order R5-2014-0033 was issued indicates that less-stringent effluent limitations for copper and zinc based on the available ambient hardness data satisfy the requirements in CWA section 402(o)(2). The updated information that

supports the relaxation of effluent limitations for copper and zinc includes the following:

- i. **Copper.** Updated background and effluent hardness data was used to calculate the applicable water quality objective for this hardness-dependent metal, as explained in section IV.C.2.e. Therefore, this Order includes less-stringent effluent limitations for copper based on newly available data.
- ii. **Zinc.** Updated background and effluent hardness data was used to calculate the applicable water quality objective for this hardness-dependent metal, as explained in section IV.C.2.e. Therefore, this Order includes less-stringent effluent limitations for zinc based on newly available data.

Additionally, and as described further in Section IV.C.3.b of this Fact Sheet, updated information that was not available at the time Order R5-2014-0033 was issued, including effluent and receiving water monitoring data collected between April 2016 and March 2019, indicates that total dissolved solids in the discharge does not exhibit reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the Secondary MCL.

- c. **Flow.** Order R5 2014-0033 included flow as an effluent limit based on the Facility design flow. Compliance with the effluent limits for flow in Order R5 2014 0033 was calculated annually based on the average daily flow collected over three consecutive dry weather months. Flow is not a pollutant and therefore has been changed from an effluent limit to a discharge prohibition in this Order, which is an equivalent level of regulation. This Order is not less stringent because compliance with flow as a discharge prohibition will be calculated the same way as the previous Order. Flow as a discharge prohibition adequately regulates the Facility, does not allow for an increase in the discharge of pollutants, and does not constitute backsliding.

4. **Antidegradation Policies**

This Order does not allow for an increase in flow or mass of pollutants to the receiving water. Therefore, a complete antidegradation analysis is not necessary. The Order requires compliance with applicable federal technology-based standards and with WQBEL's where the discharge could have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards. The permitted discharge is consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and the State Anti-Degradation Policy. Compliance with these requirements will result in the use of best practicable treatment or control of the discharge. The impact on existing water quality will be insignificant.

This Order removes annual average effluent limitations and MDEL's for aluminum and establishes AMEL's and AWEL's for this pollutant based on 40 C.F.R part 122.45(d), as described in sections IV.C.3 and IV.D.3 of this Fact Sheet. The removal of this WQBEL will not result in a decrease in the level of treatment or control, or a reduction in water quality, since the AMEL's and AWEL's are designed to be protective of the applicable Secondary MCL's as long-term averages. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds that the removal of the annual average effluent limitations and MDEL's for aluminum does not result in an allowed increase in pollutants or any additional degradation of the receiving water. This Order also removes effluent limitations for total dissolved solids based on updated monitoring data demonstrating that the effluent does not contribute to an exceedance of the applicable water quality criteria or objectives in the receiving water. Thus, the removal of effluent limitations is consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and the State Antidegradation Policy.

This Order removes MDEL's and mass-based effluent limitations for BOD5 and TSS based on 40 C.F.R part 122.45(d) and (f), and as described further in section IV.D.3 of this Fact Sheet. The removal of MDEL's and mass-based effluent limits for BOD5 and TSS will not result in a decrease in the level of treatment or control, or a reduction in water quality. Furthermore, both concentration-based AMEL's and AWEL's remain for BOD5 and TSS, as well as a discharge flow prohibition that limits the amount of flow that can be discharged to the receiving water. The combination of concentration-based effluent limits and a flow prohibition in this Order are equivalent to mass-based effluent limitations, which were redundant limits contained in previous Orders by multiplying the concentration-based effluent limits and permitted average dry weather flow by a conversion factor to determine the mass-based effluent limitations. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds that the removal of MDEL's and mass-based effluent limits for BOD5 and TSS does not result in an allowed increase in pollutants or any additional degradation of the receiving water. Thus, the relaxation of effluent limitations is consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and State Antidegradation Policy.

5. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants

This Order contains both technology-based effluent limitations and WQBEL's for individual pollutants. The technology-based effluent limitations consist of restrictions on BOD5, pH, and TSS. Restrictions on these constituents are discussed in section IV.B.2 of this Fact Sheet. This Order's technology-based pollutant restrictions implement the minimum, applicable federal technology-based requirements. For BOD5, pH, and TSS, both technology-based effluent limitations and WQBEL's are applicable. The more stringent of these effluent limitations are implemented by this Order. These limitations are not more stringent than required by the CWA.

WQBEL's have been derived to implement water quality objectives that protect beneficial uses. Both the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives have been approved pursuant to federal law and are the applicable federal water quality standards. To the extent that toxic pollutant WQBEL's were derived from the CTR, the CTR is the applicable standard pursuant to 40 C.F.R. section 131.38. The procedures for calculating the individual WQBEL's for priority pollutants are based on the CTR implemented by the SIP, which was approved by U.S. EPA on 18 May 2000. Collectively, this Order's restrictions on individual pollutants are no more stringent than required to implement the requirements of the CWA.

**Summary of Final Effluent Limitations
Discharge Point 001**

Table F-17. Summary of Final Effluent Limitations

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations	Basis ¹
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	mg/L	AMEL 10 ² AWEL 15 ²	TTC
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	mg/L	AMEL 30 ³ AWEL 45 ³	CFR
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C)	% removal	AMEL 85	CFR
pH	SU	Instantaneous Min 6.5 Instantaneous Max 8.5	BP
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	AMEL 10 ² AWEL 15 ²	TTC
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	AMEL 30 ³ AWEL 45 ³	CFR
Total Suspended Solids	% removal	AMEL 85	CFR
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 18 MDEL 22	MCL
Bis (2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate	µg/L	AMEL 10.6 MDEL 16.6	CTR
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 6.7 MDEL 15	CTR
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 26 MDEL 40	CTR
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 290 AWEL 370	SEC MCL
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	AMEL 1.4 AWEL 2.0	NAWQC
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	lbs/day ⁴	AMEL 5.8 AWEL 8.4	NAWQC
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	0.011 ⁵ 0.019 ⁶	NAWQC
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	µmhos/cm	1030 ⁷	PB
Nitrate Plus Nitrite, Total (as N)	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	MCL
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL ¹	7-day median 2.2 ⁸ 30-day period 23 ⁹ Instantaneous Max 240	Title 22
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL ²	7-day median 23 ⁸ 30-day period 240 ⁹	DDW
Acute Toxicity	% survival	70 ¹⁰ 90 ¹¹	BP
Chronic Toxicity	TUc	MDEL 1 ¹²	BP

Table F-17 Notes:

- 1 TTC – Based on tertiary treatment capability. These effluent limitations reflect the capability of a properly operated tertiary treatment plant.
CFR – Based on secondary treatment standards contained in 40 CFR part 133.
BP – Based on water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan.
CTR – Based on water quality criteria contained in the California Toxics Rule and applied as specified in the SIP.
SEC MCL – Based on the Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level
NAWQC – Based on U.S. EPA’s National Ambient Water Quality Criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life.
PB - Based on Facility performance.
MCL – Based on the Primary Maximum Contaminant Level.
Title 22 – Based on State Water Board Division of Drinking Water Reclamation Criteria, CCR, Division 4, Chapter 3 (Title 22).
DDW – Pursuant to guidance from DDW.
- 2 Effluent limitations applicable when less than 20:1 dilution is available within the receiving water.
- 3 Effluent limitations applicable when 20:1 dilution, or greater, is available within the receiving water.
- 4 Based on a design average dry weather flow of 0.50 MGD.
- 5 Applied as a 4-day average effluent limitation.
- 6 Applied as a 1-hour average effluent limitation.
- 7 Applied as an annual average effluent limitation.
- 8 Applied as a 7-day median effluent limitation.
- 9 Not to be exceeded more than once in any 30-day period.
- 10 70 percent minimum of any one bioassay.
- 11 90 percent median for any three consecutive bioassays.
- 12 The effluent chronic toxicity shall not exceed 1.3 TUc (as 100/EC₂₅) AND a percent effect of 25 percent at 100 percent effluent, for any endpoint as the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a 6-week period.

E. Interim Effluent Limitations

The State Water Board’s Resolution 2008-0025 “Policy for Compliance Schedules in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits” (Compliance Schedule Policy) requires the Central Valley Water Board to establish interim numeric effluent limitations in this Order for compliance schedules longer than 1 year. As discussed in section VI.B.7 of this Fact Sheet, the Central Valley Water Board is approving compliance schedules longer than 1 year for ammonia, arsenic, BOD₅, chronic WET, and TSS. The Compliance Schedule Policy requires that interim effluent limitations be based on current Facility performance or existing permit limitations, whichever is more stringent.

1. **Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)**

- a. **Compliance Schedule.** The final effluent limitation for chronic WET is a new effluent limitation. The Discharger has complied with the application requirements in paragraph 4 of the State Water Board's Compliance Schedule Policy, and the Discharger's application demonstrates the need for additional time to implement actions to comply with the final effluent limitation for chronic WET, as described below. Therefore, a compliance schedule for compliance with the final effluent limitation for chronic WET is established in the Order.

A compliance schedule is necessary because the Discharger must implement actions to comply with the final effluent limitations. Actions include completing an engineering report, environmental documents, and a rate study in accordance with the requirements of the current Planning Grant, and potentially constructing new improvements to switch from a surface water discharge to a land discharge.

The Discharger has made diligent efforts to quantify chronic WET in the discharge and the sources of chronic WET in the waste stream. The Discharger conducted annual chronic WET monitoring during the term of Order R5-2014-0033 and has made efforts to identify the causative agents of effluent toxicity through a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) and associated Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE).

The compliance schedule is as short as possible. An interim performance-based limitation has been included in this Order and was determined as described in section IV.E.1.b, below. The interim effluent limitation for chronic WET is in effect until the final effluent limitation takes effect on 31 March 2030. The interim numeric effluent limitation for chronic WET and source control measures will result in the highest discharge quality that can reasonably be achieved until final compliance is attained.

- b. **Interim Limits.** The Compliance Schedule Policy requires the Central Valley Water Board to establish interim requirements and dates for their achievement in the NPDES permit. Interim numeric effluent limitations are required for a compliance schedule longer than 1 year. Interim effluent limitations must be based on current treatment plant performance or previous final permit limitations, whichever is more stringent. When feasible, interim limitations must correspond with final permit effluent limitations with respect to averaging bases (e.g., AMEL, MDEL, AWEL, etc.) for effluent limitations for which compliance protection is intended.

The interim effluent limitation for chronic WET is based on Facility performance. Based on quarterly chronic WET testing conducted over the term of Order R5 2014 0033, the maximum observed result was 8 TUC (as 100/NOEC) and a percent effect of 97.24 percent at 100 percent effluent. The

Central Valley Water Board has established an interim effluent limitation for chronic WET of 16 TUc (as 100/NOEC) and a percent effect of 25 percent at 6.25 percent effluent.

The Central Valley Water Board finds that the Discharger can undertake source control and treatment plant measures to maintain compliance with the interim limitations included in this Order. Interim limitations are established when compliance with final effluent limitations cannot be achieved by the existing discharge. Discharge of constituents in concentrations in excess of the final effluent limitations, but in compliance with the interim effluent limitations, can significantly degrade water quality and adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving stream on a long-term basis. The interim limitations, however, establish an enforceable ceiling concentration until compliance with the final effluent limitations can be achieved.

2. **BOD₅ and TSS**

- a. **Compliance Schedule.** The final effluent limitations for BOD₅ and TSS were more stringent effluent limitations when WDRs Order 2014-0033 became effective on 1 May 2014. WDRs Order 2014-0033 included a compliance schedule for BOD₅ and TSS until 5 years from the effective date of the Order. The Discharger has complied with the application requirements in paragraph 4 of the State Water Board's Compliance Schedule Policy, and the Discharger's application demonstrates the need for additional time to implement actions to comply with the final effluent limitations for BOD₅ and TSS, as described below. Therefore, the compliance schedule for compliance with the final effluent limitations is extended in the Order.

A compliance schedule is necessary because the Discharger must implement actions, including designing and constructing new facilities and securing financing, to comply with the final effluent limitations. Actions include completing an engineering report, environmental documents, and a rate study in accordance with the requirements of the current Planning Grant, and potentially constructing new improvements to switch from a surface water discharge to a land discharge.

The Discharger has made diligent efforts to quantify pollutant levels in the discharge and the sources of the pollutant in the waste stream. The Discharger upgraded several processes at the Facility and added others to meet the requirements imposed by various effluent limitations in previous Order R5-2006-0103; however, some of the improvements did not operate properly. In October 2013, the Discharger initiated an Interim Operations Plan (IOP), which significantly reduced the frequency of effluent violations. The IOP relies heavily on chemicals to treat the wastewater. Using chemicals to treat the wastewater is significantly more expensive than typical biological/mechanical processes common to most POTW's. As a long-term solution, the Discharger and its engineer believe the most feasible option is to

switch to land discharge and cease discharges to the Pit River. The Discharger received a \$500,000 planning grant in December 2017 and a final preliminary engineering report is expected to be completed by April 2020.

The compliance schedule is as short as possible. The Discharger needs time to design, fund, and construct the necessary facilities to switch to land discharge, and the compliance schedules and interim milestones in this Order are as short as possible given the type of facilities being constructed and industry experience with the time typically required to construct similar facilities.

- b. **Interim Limits.** The Compliance Schedule Policy requires the Central Valley Water Board to establish interim requirements and dates for their achievement in the NPDES permit. Interim numeric effluent limitations are required for a compliance schedule longer than 1 year. Interim effluent limitations must be based on current treatment plant performance or previous final permit limitations, whichever is more stringent. When feasible, interim limitations must correspond with final permit effluent limitations with respect to averaging bases (e.g., AMEL, MDEL, AWEL, etc.) for effluent limitations for which compliance protection is intended.

The interim effluent limitations for BOD5 and TSS for discharges that receive less than 20:1 dilution are consistent with the limitations contained in previous Orders R5 2006 0103 and R5 2014 0033. The interim effluent limitations for BOD5 and TSS, for discharges that receive less than 20:1 dilution, are based on secondary treatment standards.

The Central Valley Water Board finds that the Discharger can undertake source control and treatment plant measures to maintain compliance with the interim limitations included in this Order. Interim limitations are established when compliance with final effluent limitations cannot be achieved by the existing discharge. Discharge of constituents in concentrations in excess of the final effluent limitations, but in compliance with the interim effluent limitations, can significantly degrade water quality and adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving stream on a long-term basis. The interim limitations, however, establish an enforceable ceiling concentration until compliance with the final effluent limitation can be achieved.

3. **Ammonia**

- a. **Compliance Schedule.** The final effluent limitations for ammonia are new effluent limitations. The Discharger has complied with the application requirements in paragraph 4 of the State Water Board's Compliance Schedule Policy, and the Discharger's application demonstrates the need for additional time to implement actions to comply with the final effluent limitations for ammonia, as described below. Therefore, a compliance schedule for compliance with the final effluent limitations for ammonia is

established in the Order.

A compliance schedule is necessary because the Discharger must implement actions to comply with the final effluent limitations. Actions include completing an engineering report, environmental documents, and a rate study in accordance with the requirements of the current Planning Grant, and potentially constructing new improvements to switch from a surface water discharge to a land discharge.

The Discharger has made diligent efforts to quantify pollutant levels in the discharge and the sources of the pollutant in the waste stream. The Discharger upgraded several processes at the Facility and added others to meet the requirements imposed by various effluent limitations in previous Order R5-2006-0103; however, some of the improvements did not operate properly. In October 2013, the Discharger initiated an IOP, which significantly reduced the frequency of effluent violations. The IOP relies heavily on chemicals to treat the wastewater. Using chemicals to treat the wastewater is significantly more expensive than typical biological/mechanical processes common to most POTW's. As a long-term solution, the Discharger and its engineer believe the most feasible option is to switch to land discharge and cease discharges to the Pit River. The Discharger received a \$500,000 planning grant in December 2017 and a final preliminary engineering report is expected to be completed by April 2020.

The compliance schedule is as short as possible. The Discharger needs time to design, fund, and construct the necessary facilities to switch to land discharge, and the compliance schedules and interim milestones in this Order are as short as possible given the type of facilities being constructed and industry experience with the time typically required to construct similar facilities.

- b. **Interim Limits.** The Compliance Schedule Policy requires the Central Valley Water Board to establish interim requirements and dates for their achievement in the NPDES permit. Interim numeric effluent limitations are required for a compliance schedule longer than 1 year. Interim effluent limitations must be based on current treatment plant performance or previous final permit limitations, whichever is more stringent. When feasible, interim limitations must correspond with final permit effluent limitations with respect to averaging bases (e.g., AMEL, MDEL, AWEL, etc.) for effluent limitations for which compliance protection is intended.

The interim limitations for ammonia are based on the current treatment plant performance. In developing the performance-based interim AMEL, where there are 10 data points or more and only once per month sampling is required, sampling and laboratory variability is accounted for by establishing interim effluent limitations that are based on normally distributed data where 99.9% of the data points will lie within 3.3 standard deviations (SD) of the

mean (Basic Statistical Methods for Engineers and Scientists, Kennedy and Neville, Harper and Row, 3rd Edition, January 1986). When at least 80 percent of the data points are reported as non-detect (ND) values, or if there are less than 10 data points available, the interim AMEL is based on 3.11 times the maximum observed effluent concentration (MEC) when once per month sampling is required. The interim AWEL is calculated by multiplying the calculated interim AMEL by the AWEL/AMEL multiplier referenced in Attachment H of this Order.

The Central Valley Water Board finds that the Discharger can undertake source control and treatment plant measures to maintain compliance with the interim limitations included in this Order. Interim limitations are established when compliance with final effluent limitations cannot be achieved by the existing discharge. Discharge of constituents in concentrations in excess of the final effluent limitations, but in compliance with the interim effluent limitations, can significantly degrade water quality and adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving stream on a long-term basis. The interim limitations, however, establish an enforceable ceiling concentration until compliance with the final effluent limitation can be achieved.

The following table summarizes the calculations of the interim effluent limitations for ammonia:

Table F-18. Interim Effluent Limitation Calculation Summary

Parameter	Units	Maximum Effluent Concentration	Mean	Standard Deviation	Number of Samples	Interim Limitation
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	31.2	17.9	5.68	38	AMEL 37 AWEL 52

F. Land Discharge Specifications – Not Applicable

G. Recycling Specifications – Not Applicable

V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Surface Water

1. CWA section 303(a-c), requires states to adopt water quality standards, including criteria where they are necessary to protect beneficial uses. The Central Valley Water Board adopted water quality criteria as water quality objectives in the Basin Plan. The Basin Plan states that “[t]he numerical and narrative water quality objectives define the least stringent standards that the Regional Water Board will apply to regional waters in order to protect the beneficial uses.” The Basin Plan includes numeric and narrative water quality objectives for various beneficial uses and water bodies. This Order contains

receiving surface water limitations based on the Basin Plan numerical and narrative water quality objectives for ammonia, bacteria, biostimulatory substances, color, chemical constituents, dissolved oxygen, floating material, oil and grease, pH, pesticides, radioactivity, suspended sediment, settleable substances, suspended material, tastes and odors, temperature, toxicity, and turbidity.

B. Groundwater – Not Applicable

VI. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. The discharger must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under section 122.42.

Sections 122.41(a)(1) and (b) through (n) of 40 C.F.R. establish conditions that apply to all state issued NPDES permits. These conditions must be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation to the regulations must be included in the Order. Section 123.25(a)(12) of 40 C.F.R. allows the state to omit or modify conditions to impose more stringent requirements. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 123.25, this Order omits federal conditions that address enforcement authority specified in 40 C.F.R. sections 122.41(j)(5) and (k)(2) because the enforcement authority under the Water Code is more stringent. In lieu of these conditions, this Order incorporates by reference Water Code section 13387(e).

B. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions

- a. **Mercury.** This provision allows the Central Valley Water Board to reopen this Order in the event mercury is found to be causing toxicity based on acute or chronic toxicity test results, or if a TMDL program is adopted. In addition, this Order may be reopened if the Central Valley Water Board determines that a mercury offset program is feasible for dischargers subject to NPDES permits.
- b. **Whole Effluent Toxicity.** This Order requires the Discharger to investigate the causes of, and identify corrective actions to reduce or eliminate, effluent toxicity through a site-specific TRE or, under certain circumstances, through participation in an approved Toxicity Evaluation Study (TES) in lieu of conducting a site-specific TRE. This Order may be reopened to include a revised chronic toxicity limitation, revised acute toxicity limitations, and/or limitations for a specific toxicant identified in the TRE and/or TES. Additionally, the State Water Board is developing new statewide toxicity

provisions through the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California that will be applicable to the Discharger. This Order may be reopened to include a revised chronic toxicity limitation once the new statewide toxicity provisions are adopted.

- d. **Drinking Water Policy.** On 26 July 2013, the Central Valley Water Board adopted Resolution R5-2013-0098, amending the Basin Plan and establishing a Drinking Water Policy. The State Water Board approved the Drinking Water Policy on 3 December 2013. This Order may be reopened to incorporate monitoring of drinking water constituents to implement the Drinking Water Policy.
- e. **Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability (CV-SALTS).** On 31 May 2018, as part of the CV-SALTS initiative, the Central Valley Water Board-approved Basin Plan Amendments to incorporate new strategies for addressing ongoing salt and nitrate accumulation in the Central Valley. If approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and U.S. EPA, the Amendments would impose certain new requirements on salt and nitrate discharges. If the Amendments ultimately go into effect, this Order may be amended or modified to incorporate any newly-applicable requirements.

2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements

- a. **Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity Requirements.** The Basin Plan contains a narrative toxicity objective that states, "All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life." (Basin Plan at section 3.1.20) Based on whole effluent chronic toxicity testing performed by the Discharger from April 2016 through March 2019, the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above of the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.

The MRP of this Order requires chronic WET monitoring to demonstrate compliance with the numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitations. If the discharge exceeds the chronic toxicity monitoring trigger defined in section VI.C.2.a of the Order, this provision requires the Discharger either participate in an approved TES or conduct a site-specific TRE.

A TES may be conducted in lieu of a TRE if the percent effect at 100 percent effluent is less than or equal to 50 percent. Determining the cause of toxicity can be challenging when the toxicity signal is low. Several Central Valley facilities with similar treatment systems have been experiencing intermittent low-level toxicity. The dischargers have not been successful identifying the cause of the toxicity because of the low toxicity signal and the intermittent nature of the toxicity. Due to these challenges, CVCWA, in collaboration with staff from the Central Valley Water Board, has initiated a Special Study to Investigate Low Level Toxicity Indications (Group Toxicity Study). This Order

allows the Discharger to participate in an approved TES, which may be conducted individually or as part of a coordinated group effort with other similar dischargers that are exhibiting toxicity. Although the current CVCWA Group Toxicity Study is related to low-level toxicity, participation in an approved TES is not limited to only low-level toxicity issues.

See the WET Monitoring Flow Chart (Figure F-3), below, for further clarification of the decision points for determining the need for TES/TRE initiation.

Figure F-3: WET Accelerated Monitoring Flow Chart

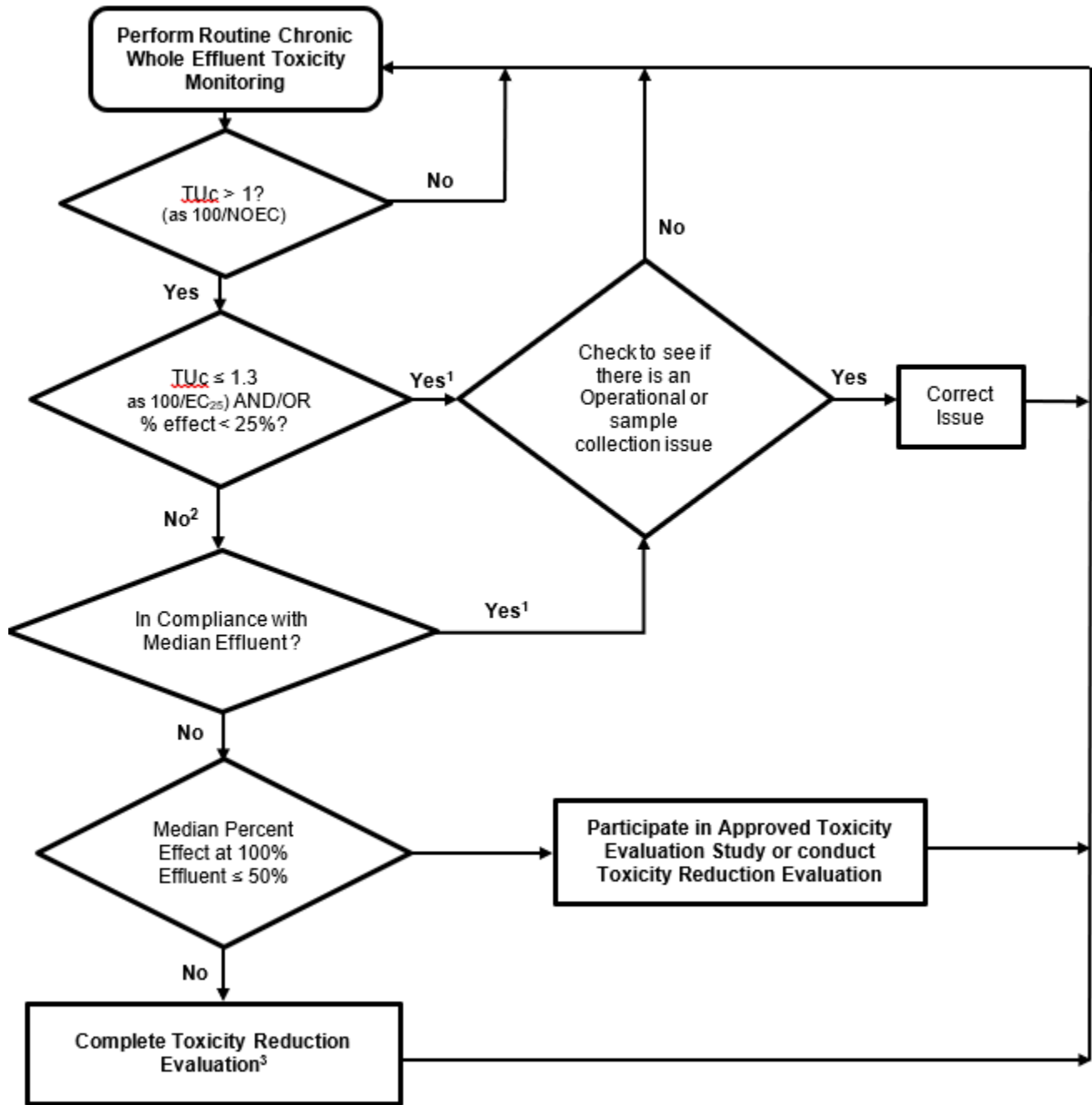


Figure F-3 Notes:

1. The Discharger may participate in an approved TES if the discharge has exceeded the chronic toxicity effluent limitation twice or more in the past 12-month period and the cause is not identified and/or addressed.
2. The Discharger may elect to take additional samples to determine the 3-sample median. The samples shall be collected at least one week apart, and the final sample shall be within 6 weeks of the initial sample exhibiting toxicity.

3. The Discharger may participate in an approved TES instead of a TRE if the Discharger has conducted a TRE within the past 12 months and has been unsuccessful in identifying the toxicant.

3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention

- a. **Salinity Evaluation and Minimization Plan.** An evaluation and minimization plan for salinity is required to be maintained in this Order to ensure adequate measures are developed and implemented by the Discharger to reduce the discharge of salinity to the Pit River.

4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications

- a. **Operating Specifications for Turbidity.** Turbidity is included as an operational specification as an indicator of the effectiveness of the Facility for providing adequate disinfection. Failure of the treatment system such that virus removal is impaired would normally result in increased particles in the effluent, which result in higher effluent turbidity. Turbidity has a major advantage for monitoring Facility performance, allowing immediate detection of treatment failure, and rapid corrective action. The operational specification requires that turbidity shall not exceed 2 NTU as a daily average; 5 NTU, more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period; and an instantaneous maximum of 10 NTU for discharges that receive less than 20:1 dilution.
- b. **Treatment System Operating Requirements.** Consistent with Order R5 2014 0033, this Order requires that the treatment, storage, and disposal facilities be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to prevent inundation or washout due to floods with a 100-year return frequency.

5. Special Provisions for Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)

- a. **Sludge/Biosolids Treatment or Discharge Specifications.** Sludge in this Order means the solid, semisolid, and liquid residues removed during primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes. Solid waste refers to grit and screening material generated during preliminary treatment. Residual sludge means sludge that will not be subject to further treatment at the Facility. Biosolids refer to sludge that has been treated and tested and shown to be capable of being beneficially and legally used pursuant to federal and state regulations as a soil amendment for agricultural, silvicultural, horticultural, and land reclamation activities as specified under 40 C.F.R. part 503. This Order does not regulate offsite use or disposal of biosolids, which are regulated instead under 40 C.F.R. part 503; administered by U.S. EPA. The Sludge/Biosolids Treatment or Discharge Specifications in this Order implement the California Water Code to ensure sludge/biosolids are properly handled on-site to prevent nuisance, protect public health, and protect groundwater quality.
- b. **Continuous Monitoring Systems.** This Order, and the MRP that is a part of this Order, require that certain parameters be monitored on a continuous

basis. The Facility is not staffed 24 hours a day. Permit violations or system upsets can go undetected during this period. The Discharger is required to establish an electronic system for operator notification based on continuous recording device alarms. For any future Facility upgrades, the Discharger shall upgrade the continuous monitoring and notification system simultaneously.

6. Other Special Provisions

- a. Title 22, or Equivalent, Disinfection Requirements. Consistent with Order R5 2014-0033, this Order requires the discharge to be oxidized, filtered, and adequately disinfected pursuant to DDW reclamation criteria, Title 22, or equivalent for discharges during critical low flow periods (receiving less than 20:1 dilution in the receiving water).

The Discharger is not able to immediately comply with the disinfection standard, as required in this specification. In order to provide the Discharger with time to comply with the disinfection requirements, a compliance schedule for compliance with the final effluent limitations for total coliform organisms, which reflect the applicable Title 22 disinfection standard, along with interim effluent limitations for total coliform organisms, has been established in CDO R5-2020-0005.

7. Compliance Schedules

In general, an NPDES permit must include final effluent limitations that are consistent with CWA section 301 and with 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d). There are exceptions to this general rule. The Compliance Schedule Policy allows compliance schedules for new, revised, or newly interpreted water quality objectives or criteria, or in accordance with a TMDL. All compliance schedules must be as short as possible and may not exceed 10 years from the effective date of the adoption, revision, or new interpretation of the applicable water quality objective or criterion, unless a TMDL allows a longer schedule. Where a compliance schedule for a final effluent limitation exceeds 1 year, the Order must include interim numeric effluent limitations for that constituent or parameter, interim requirements and dates toward achieving compliance, and compliance reporting within 14 days after each interim date. The Order may also include interim requirements to control the pollutant, such as pollutant minimization and source control measures.

In accordance with the Compliance Schedule Policy and 40 C.F.R. section 122.47, a discharger who seeks a compliance schedule must demonstrate additional time is necessary to implement actions to comply with a more stringent permit limitation. The Discharger must provide the following documentation as part of the application requirements.

- a. Diligent efforts have been made to quantify pollutant levels in the discharge and the sources of the pollutant in the waste stream, and the results of those efforts;
- b. Source control efforts are currently underway or completed, including compliance with any pollution prevention programs that have been established;
- c. A proposed schedule for additional source control measures or waste treatment;
- d. Data demonstrating current Facility performance to compare against existing permit effluent limits, as necessary to determine which is the more stringent interim, permit effluent limit to apply if a schedule of compliance is granted;
- e. The highest discharge quality that can reasonably be achieved until final compliance is attained;
- f. The proposed compliance schedule is as short as possible, given the type of facilities being constructed or programs being implemented, and industry experience with the time typically required to construct similar facilities or implement similar programs; and
- g. Additional information and analyses to be determined by the Regional Water Board on a case-by-case basis.

Based on information submitted with the ROWD, SMR's, and other miscellaneous submittals, it has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Central Valley Water Board that the Discharger needs time to implement actions to comply with the final effluent limitations for ammonia, BOD5, chronic WET, and TSS.

- a. **Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET).** The Discharger submitted a request and justification, dated 25 November 2019, for a compliance schedule for chronic WET. The compliance schedule justification included all items specified in subsections (a) through (g), above. This Order establishes a compliance schedule for the final WQBEL's for chronic WET, with compliance required by 31 March 2030.
- b. **BOD5 and TSS.** The Discharger submitted a request and justification, dated 25 November 2019, for extending compliance schedules for BOD5 and TSS. The compliance schedule justification included all items specified in subsections (a) through (g), above; therefore, this Order extends compliance schedules for the final WQBEL's for BOD5 and TSS, with compliance required by 1 May 2024.
- c. **Ammonia.** The Discharger submitted a request and justification, dated 25 November 2019, for a compliance schedule for ammonia. The compliance

schedule justification included all items specified in subsections (a) through (g), above; therefore, this Order establishes a compliance schedule for the final WQBEL's for ammonia, with compliance required by 31 March 2030.

VII. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CWA section 308 and 40 C.F.R. sections 122.41(h), (j)-(l), 122.44(i), and 122.48 require that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the Central Valley Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP), Attachment E of this Order establishes monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements that implement federal and state requirements. The following provides the rationale for the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in the MRP for this facility.

A. Influent Monitoring

1. Influent monitoring is required to collect data on the characteristics of the wastewater and to assess compliance with effluent limitations (e.g., BOD5 and TSS reduction requirements). The monitoring frequencies for flow (continuous), BOD5 (monthly), and TSS (monthly) have been retained from Order R5 2014 0033.

B. Effluent Monitoring

1. Pursuant to the requirements of 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(i)(2) effluent monitoring is required for all constituents with effluent limitations. Effluent monitoring is necessary to assess compliance with effluent limitations, assess the effectiveness of the treatment process, and to assess the impacts of the discharge on the receiving stream and groundwater.
2. Effluent monitoring frequencies and sample types for flow (continuous), BOD5 (weekly), pH (weekly), TSS (weekly), copper (monthly), zinc (monthly), aluminum (monthly), ammonia (monthly), chlorine residual (continuous), electrical conductivity (quarterly), hardness (monthly), nitrate (quarterly), nitrite (quarterly), temperature (weekly), total coliform organisms (weekly), total dissolved solids (monthly), total Kjeldahl nitrogen (quarterly), total phosphorus (quarterly), and turbidity (daily) have been retained from Order R5 2014 0033 to determine compliance with effluent limitations and discharge prohibitions for these parameters.
3. Order R5-2014-0033 required the Discharger to conduct effluent monitoring for arsenic and bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate quarterly for 3 years in accordance with a constituent study. Monitoring data collected during the term of Order R5-2014-0033 indicates that arsenic and bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate in the discharge have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the applicable acute CTR criteria. Therefore, this Order establishes monthly effluent monitoring requirements for arsenic and quarterly

effluent monitoring requirements bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate at Monitoring Location EFF-001.

4. Monitoring data collected over the term of Order R5-2014-0033 for aldrin, carbon tetrachloride, dichlorobromomethane, and mercury did not demonstrate reasonable potential to exceed water quality objectives/criteria. Thus, specific monitoring requirements for these parameters have not been retained from Order R5-2014-0033.
5. As discussed in section IV.C.3 of this Fact Sheet, this Order establishes effluent limitations for nitrate plus nitrite as a single parameter. Therefore, in addition to quarterly effluent monitoring requirements for nitrate and nitrite, this Order requires the Discharger to calculate the sum of nitrate and nitrite in the effluent quarterly in order to determine compliance with the applicable effluent limitations for nitrate plus nitrite as a single parameter.
6. On 21 December 2018, U.S. EPA finalized updated NAWQC for aluminum in freshwater that reflect the latest science and allow for development of criteria reflecting the impact of local water chemistry on aluminum toxicity to aquatic life. The updated criteria account for the site-specific bioavailability of aluminum in receiving waters, which is dependent on pH, dissolved organic carbon, and hardness. This Order establishes monthly effluent monitoring requirements for dissolved organic carbon at Monitoring Location EFF 001 in order to collect sufficient data for calculating aquatic life criteria for aluminum in accordance with the 2018 NAWQC.
7. In accordance with section 1.3 of the SIP, periodic monitoring is required for priority pollutants for which criteria or objectives apply and for which no effluent limitations have been established. This Order requires effluent monitoring for priority pollutants and other constituents of concern twice during the year 2020. This monitoring frequency has been retained from Order R5 2014 0033. See section IX.C of the MRP (Attachment E) for more detailed requirements related to performing priority pollutant monitoring.
8. Water Code section 13176, subdivision (a), states: "The analysis of any material required by [Water Code sections 13000-16104] shall be performed by a laboratory that has accreditation or certification pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with section 100825) of chapter 4 of part 1 of division 101 of the Health and Safety Code." DDW accredits laboratories through its Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP).

Section 13176 cannot be interpreted in a manner that would violate federal holding time requirements that apply to NPDES permits pursuant to the CWA (Wat. Code §§ 13370, subd. (c), 13372, 13377). Section 13176 is inapplicable to NPDES permits to the extent it is inconsistent with CWA requirements (Wat. Code § 13372, subd. (a)). The holding time requirements are 15 minutes for chlorine residual, dissolved oxygen, and pH, and immediate analysis is

required for temperature (40 C.F.R. § 136.3(e), Table II). Due to the location of the Facility, it is both legally and factually impossible for the Discharger to comply with section 13176 for constituents with short holding times.

C. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements

1. **Acute Toxicity.** Consistent with Order R5-2014-0033, quarterly 96-hour bioassay testing is required to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitations for acute toxicity.
2. **Chronic Toxicity.** Consistent with Order R5-2014-0033, annual chronic WET testing is required in order to demonstrate compliance with the numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitations.

D. Receiving Water Monitoring

1. Surface Water

- a. Receiving water monitoring is necessary to assess compliance with receiving water limitations and to assess the impacts of the discharge on the receiving stream.
- b. Receiving water monitoring frequencies and sample types for pH (weekly), dissolved oxygen (weekly), electrical conductivity (weekly), hardness (monthly), temperature (weekly), total nitrogen (quarterly), total phosphorus (quarterly), and turbidity (weekly) at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N and RSW 001S have been retained from Order R5 2014 0033 to determine compliance with the applicable receiving water limitations and characterize the receiving water for these parameters.
- c. Receiving water monitoring frequency for flow (daily) at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N and RSW-001S has been changed from weekly in Order R5-2014-0033 to determine accurate Pit River Flow to Effluent Flow Ratio.
- d. Consistent with Order R5-2014-0033, this Order requires the Discharger to calculate the daily receiving water flow to effluent flow ratio at Monitoring Location RSW-001 by adding the flows in the North and South Forks of the Pit River.
- e. Receiving water monitoring frequencies and sample types for pH (weekly), dissolved oxygen (weekly), electrical conductivity (weekly), hardness (monthly), temperature (weekly), total nitrogen (quarterly), total phosphorus (quarterly), and turbidity (weekly) at Monitoring Location RSW-002 have been retained from Order R5 2014 0033 to determine compliance with the applicable receiving water limitations and characterize the receiving water for these parameters.
- f. Order R5-2014-0033 required quarterly receiving water monitoring for aluminum, copper, and zinc at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N, RSW-001S,

RSW-002 during the third and fourth years of the permit term. Receiving water data for these constituents is not necessary to determine compliance with applicable receiving water limitations; therefore, specific receiving water monitoring requirements for aluminum, copper, and zinc have not been retained in this Order.

- g. On 21 December 2018, U.S. EPA finalized updated NAWQC for aluminum in freshwater that reflect the latest science and allow for development of criteria reflecting the impact of local water chemistry on aluminum toxicity to aquatic life. The updated criteria account for the site-specific bioavailability of aluminum in receiving waters, which is dependent on pH, dissolved organic carbon, and hardness. This Order establishes monthly receiving water monitoring requirements for dissolved organic carbon at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N, RSW 001S, and RSW 002 in order to collect sufficient data for calculating aquatic life criteria for aluminum in accordance with the 2018 NAWQC.
- h. In accordance with section 1.3 of the SIP, periodic monitoring is required for priority pollutants for which criteria or objectives apply and for which no effluent limitations have been established. This Order requires receiving water monitoring for priority pollutants and other constituents of concern twice during the year 2020 at Monitoring Locations RSW-001N and RSW-001S, in order to collect data to conduct an RPA for the next permit renewal.

2. Groundwater – Not Applicable

E. Other Monitoring Requirements

1. Biosolids Monitoring

Biosolids monitoring for compliance with 40 C.F.R. part 503 regulations is not included in this Order since it is a program administered by [U.S. EPA's part 503 Biosolids Program](https://www.epa.gov/biosolids/compliance-and-annual-reporting-guidance-about-clean-water-act-laws) (https://www.epa.gov/biosolids/compliance-and-annual-reporting-guidance-about-clean-water-act-laws).

2. Water Supply Monitoring

Water supply monitoring is required to evaluate the source of constituents in the wastewater. Consistent with Order R5-2014-0033, this Order requires annual water supply monitoring for electrical conductivity, standard minerals, and total dissolved solids at Monitoring Location SPL-001.

3. Discharge Monitoring Report-Quality Assurance (DMR-QA) Study Program

Under the authority of section 308 of the CWA (33 U.S.C. § 1318), U.S. EPA requires all dischargers under the NPDES Program to participate in the annual DMR-QA Study Program. The DMR-QA Study evaluates the analytical ability

of laboratories that routinely perform or support self-monitoring analyses required by NPDES permits. There are two options to satisfy the requirements of the DMR-QA Study Program: (1) The Discharger can obtain and analyze a DMR-QA sample as part of the DMR-QA Study; or (2) Per the waiver issued by U.S. EPA to the State Water Board, the Discharger can submit the results of the most recent Water Pollution Performance Evaluation Study from their own laboratories or their contract laboratories. A Water Pollution Performance Evaluation Study is similar to the DMR-QA Study. Thus, it also evaluates a laboratory's ability to analyze wastewater samples to produce quality data that ensure the integrity of the NPDES Program. The Discharger shall submit annually the results of the DMR-QA Study or the results of the most recent Water Pollution Performance Evaluation Study to the State Water Board. The State Water Board's Quality Assurance Program Officer will send the DMR-QA Study results or the results of the most recent Water Pollution Performance Evaluation Study to U.S. EPA's DMR-QA Coordinator and Quality Assurance Manager.

VIII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Central Valley Water Board has considered the issuance of WDR's that will serve as an NPDES permit for the City of Alturas, Wastewater Treatment Plant. As a step in the WDR adoption process, the Central Valley Water Board staff has developed tentative WDR's and has encouraged public participation in the WDR adoption process.

A. Notification of Interested Persons

The Central Valley Water Board notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDR's for the discharge and provided an opportunity to submit written comments and recommendations. Notification was provided through internet posting.

The public had access to the agenda and any changes in dates and locations through the [Central Valley Water Board's website](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_info/meetings/) (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_info/meetings/)

B. Written Comments

Interested persons were invited to submit written comments concerning tentative WDR's as provided through the notification process. Comments were due either in person or by mail to the Executive Office at the Central Valley Water Board at the address on the cover page of this Order.

To be fully responded to by staff and considered by the Central Valley Water Board, the written comments were due at the Central Valley Water Board office by 5:00 p.m. on **13 January 2020**.

C. Public Hearing

The Central Valley Water Board held a public hearing on the tentative WDR's during its regular Board meeting on the following date and time and at the following location:

Date: **20/21 February 2020**

Time: **8:30 a.m.**

Location: Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region
11020 Sun Center Dr., Suite #200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

Interested persons were invited to attend. At the public hearing, the Central Valley Water Board heard testimony pertinent to the discharge, WDR's, and permit. For accuracy of the record, important testimony was requested in writing.

D. Reconsideration of Waste Discharge Requirements

Any person aggrieved by this action of the Central Valley Water Board may petition the State Water board to review the action in accordance with Water Code section 13320 and California Code of Regulations, title 23, sections 2050 and following. The State Water Board must receive the petition by 5:00 p.m., within 30 calendar days of the date of adoption of this Order at the following address, except that if the thirtieth day following the date of this Order falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or state holiday, the petition must be received by the State Water Board by 5:00 p.m. on the next business day:

State Water Resources Control Board
Office of Chief Counsel
P.O. Box 100, 1001 I Street
Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

Or by email at waterqualitypetitions@waterboards.ca.gov

[Instructions on how to file a petition for review](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality/wqpetition_instructions.shtml)

(http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality/wqpetition_instructions.shtml) are available on the Internet.

E. Information and Copying

The Report of Waste Discharge, other supporting documents, and comments received are on file and may be inspected at the address above at any time between 8:30 a.m. and 4:45 p.m., Monday through Friday. Copying of documents may be arranged through the Central Valley Water Board by calling (530) 224-4845.

F. Register of Interested Persons

Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding the WDR's and NPDES permit should contact the Central Valley Water Board, reference this facility, and provide a name, address, and phone number.

G. Additional Information

Requests for additional information or questions regarding this order should be directed to Mike Nilsen at (530) 224-4853.

ATTACHMENT G – SUMMARY OF REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS

Constituent	Units	MEC	B	C	CMC	CCC	Water & Org	Org. Only	Basin Plan	MCL	Reasonable Potential
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L	1,106 ¹	2,278 ¹	200	750 ²	--	--	--	--	200	Yes
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	31.2	0.20	0.26	2.14 ²	4.23 ³	--	--	--	--	Yes
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	12.8	2.7	10	340	150	--	--	--	10	Yes
Bis (2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate	µg/L	4.8	<0.037	1.8	--	--	1.8	5.9	--	4.0	Yes
Chloride	mg/L	60.3	6.44	230	860 ²	230 ⁴	--	--	--	250	No
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	28.7	6.75	11	16	11	1,300	--	15	1,000	Yes
Diazinon	µg/L	0.24 (DNQ)	<0.0060	0.050	0.080	0.050	--	--	--	--	Insufficient Data ⁵
Diquat	µg/L	1.5 (DNQ)	<0.90	0.50	0.50	--	--	--	--	20	Insufficient Data ⁵
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	µmhos/cm	895 ¹	351 ¹	900	--	--	--	--	--	900	No
Iron, Total Recoverable	µg/L	117 ¹	1,200 ¹	300	--	1,000 ⁴	--	--	--	300	No ⁵
Mercury, Total Recoverable	µg/L	<0.0501	<0.050 ¹	0.012	--	--	--	--	--	0.012 ⁶	No
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	1.301	0.030 (DNQ)	0.50	--	--	--	--	--	0.50	No ⁵
Nitrate, Total (as N)	mg/L	1.84	0.31	10	--	--	--	--	--	10	Yes ⁵
Nitrite, Total (as N)	mg/L	0.159	0.023	1.0	--	--	--	--	--	1.0	No
Sulfate	mg/L	157 ¹	10 ¹	250	--	--	--	--	--	250	No
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	548 ¹	190 ¹	500	--	--	--	--	--	500	No
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	50.4	22.7	40	140	140	7,400	26,000	40	5,000	Yes

Table Footnotes:

- 1 Represents the maximum observed annual average concentration for comparison with the Secondary MCL or Sport Fish Water Quality Objective for mercury, where applicable.
- 2 U.S. EPA National Recommended Ambient Water Quality Criteria, Freshwater Aquatic Life Protection, 1 hour average.
- 3 U.S. EPA National Recommended Ambient Water Quality Criteria, Freshwater Aquatic Life Protection, 30 day average.
- 4 U.S. EPA National Recommended Ambient Water Quality Criteria, Freshwater Aquatic Life Protection, 4 day average.
- 5 See section IV.C.3 of the Fact Sheet for a discussion of the RPA results.
- 6 Statewide Mercury Provisions, Sport Fish Water Quality Objective for mercury.

General Note: All inorganic concentrations are given as a total recoverable.

Abbreviations used in this table:

NR=	Not Reported
MEC =	Maximum Effluent Concentration
B =	Maximum Receiving Water Concentration or lowest detection level, if non-detect
C =	Criterion used for Reasonable Potential Analysis
CMC =	Criterion Maximum Concentration (CTR or NTR)
CCC =	Criterion Continuous Concentration (CTR or NTR)
Water & Org =	Human Health Criterion for Consumption of Water & Organisms (CTR or NTR)
Org Only =	Human Health Criterion for Consumption of Organisms Only (CTR or NTR)
Basin Plan =	Numeric Site-Specific Basin Plan Water Quality Objective
MCL =	Drinking Water Standards Maximum Contaminant Level

**ATTACHMENT H – CALCULATION OF WQBEL’S
 HUMAN HEALTH WQBEL’S CALCULATIONS**

Parameter	Units	Criteria	Mean Background Concentration	Effluent CV ¹	Dilution Factor	MDEL/AMEL Multiplier	AMEL Multiplier	AMEL	MDEL	AWEL
Aluminum, Total Recoverable	µg/L	200	1600	0.51	--	1.86	1.46	290	--	370
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	10	1.9	0.14	1	1.22	1.12	18	22	--
Bis (2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate	µg/L	1.8	<0.037	0.33	5	1.56	1.30	10.6	16.6	--
Nitrate Plus Nitrite, Total (as N)	mg/L	10	0.14	0.42	--	1.53 ²	1.37	10	--	15

Table Footnotes:

- 1 Coefficient of Variation (CV) was established in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP.
- 2 AWEL/AMEL multiplier used to calculate the AWEL for nitrate plus nitrite.

Abbreviations used in this table:

CV = Coefficient of Variation
 MDEL = Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation
 AMEL = Average Monthly Effluent Limitation
 AWEL = Average Weekly Effluent Limitation

ATTACHMENT H – CALCULATION OF WQBEL’S
AQUATIC LIFE WQBEL’S CALCULATIONS

Parameter	Units	CMC Criteria	CCC Criteria	B	CMC Dilution Factor	CCC Dilution Factor	ECA Multiplier ^{acute}	LTA ^{acute}	ECA Multiplier ^{chronic}	LTA ^{chronic}	AMEL Multiplier ⁹⁵	AWEL Multiplier	MDEL Multiplier ⁹⁹	AMEL ¹	AWEL ²	MDEL ³
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	2.14	4.23	NR	--	--	0.51	1.1	0.88	3.7 ⁴	1.3	1.8	--	1.4	2.0	--
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	15 ⁵	11	6.8	--	--	0.26	3.9	0.45	5.0	1.7	--	3.9	6.7	--	15
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	40 ⁵	140	23	--	--	0.52	21	0.71	99	1.3	--	1.9	26	--	40

Table Footnotes:

- 1 Average Monthly Effluent Limitations are calculated according to section 1.4 of the SIP using a 95th percentile occurrence probability.
- 2 Average Weekly Effluent Limitations are calculated according to section 1.4 of the SIP using a 98th percentile occurrence probability.
- 3 Maximum Daily Effluent Limitations are calculated according to section 1.4 of the SIP using a 99th percentile occurrence probability.
- 4 The LTA corresponding to the 30-day CCC was calculated assuming a 30-day averaging period and a monthly sampling frequency (n) of 30.
- 5 CMC replaced with more stringent Basin Plan maximum concentration objective.

Abbreviations used in this table:

- B = Maximum Receiving Water Concentration or lowest detection level, if non-detect
 CMC = Criterion Maximum Concentration (CTR or NTR)
 CCC = Criterion Continuous Concentration (CTR or NTR)
 CV = Coefficient of Variation (established in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP)

CITY OF ALTURAS
CITY OF ALTURAS WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
ECA Effluent Concentration Allowance
LTA Aquatic Life Calculations – Long-Term Average
MDEL = Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation
AMEL = Average Monthly Effluent Limitation

ORDER R5-2020-0004
NPDES NO. CA0078921